## ACCA QUALIFICATION COURSE NOTES

## Paper F7

## FINANCIAL REPORTING (INTERNATIONAL)

## JUNE 2012 EXAMINATIONS

OpenTuition Course Notes can be downloaded FREE from www.OpenTuition.com

Copyright belongs to OpenTuition.com - please do not support piracy by downloading from other websites.

Visit opentuition.com for the latest updates, watch free video lectures and get free tutors' support on the forums

# To fully benefit from these notes do not forget to watch free ACCA Lectures on our website 

Free ACCA Lectures and course notes by Paper (on line on http://opentuition.com/acca/)<br>F1 Accountant in Business / FAB Foundations in Accountancy<br>F2 Management Accounting / FMA Foundations in Accountancy<br>F3 Financial Accounting / FFA Foundations in Accountancy<br>F4 Corporate \& Business Law (English \& Global)<br>F5 Performance Management<br>F6 Taxation (UK)<br>F7 Financial Reporting<br>F8 Audit and Assurance<br>F9 Financial Management<br>P1 Governance, Risk \& Ethics<br>P2 Corporate Reporting<br>P3 Business Analysis<br>P4 Advanced Financial Management<br>P5 Advanced Performance Management<br>P6 Advanced Taxation (UK)<br>P7 Advanced Audit \& Assurance

## CONTENTS

1 Financial Reporting - basic concepts ..... 1
2 The regulatory framework ..... 5
3 Published Financial Statements ..... 9
$4 \quad$ IFRS5 - Discontinued operations and assets held for sale ..... 19
5 IAS 8 ..... 23
6 Group Accounts: An Introduction ..... 27
7 Preparation of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position ..... 33
8 Group Accounts: Inter-entity Transactions ..... 47
9 Group Accounts: Comprehensive Example ..... 55
10 Preparation of the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income ..... 57
11 Accounting for Investments in Associates (IFRS3 Revised) ..... 63
12 IAS 2 Inventories ..... 67
13 IAS 11 Construction Contracts ..... 69
14 IAS 36 Impairment of Assets ..... 77
15 IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets ..... 81
16 IAS 17 Leases ..... 87
17 IAS 23 Borrowing Costs ..... 93

- 18 IAS 12 Income Taxes ..... 95
19 IAS 7 (Revised): Statements of Cash Flows ..... 101
20 Interpretation of Accounts - Ratio Analysis ..... 111
21 IAS 33 Earnings Per Share ..... 117
22 Theoretical matters ..... 125
23 IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment ..... 129
24 IAS 18 Revenue ..... 131
25 IAS 20 Government Grants ..... 133
26 IAS 38 Intangible Assets ..... 135
27 IAS 40 Investment Properties ..... 137
28 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments ..... 139
Answers to Examples ..... 149
Mini Exercises - Questions ..... 189
Mini Exercises - Answers ..... 203
Practice Questions ..... 217
Practice Answers ..... 229
OpenTuition Course Notes can be downloaded FREE from www.OpenTuition.com
Copyright belongs to OpenTuition.com - please do not support piracy by downloading from other websites.


# Chapter 1 FINANCIAL REPORTING - BASIC CONCEPTS 

## Underlying assumptions

Laima has recently bought a shop called Sweet for $\$ 1$ million and included the full amount in her cost of sales account.
How does each of the five concepts affect the way Laima should treat the cost of $\$ 1$ million?

## Advantages and disadvantages of standardisation of accounting practices

- provide a focal point for debate
- require disclosure of policies adopted
- encourage global discussion
- flexible
- enable meaningful comparison
- reduce penumbral areas of divergent possibilities
pressure groups may succeed in asking for amendments
- allowed alternative treatments - standardisation?
- inappropriate treatment could result from following a standard
- rules take away use of skill and judgement


## A conceptual framework

- framework has been developed
defined as "a constitution, a coherent system of interrelated objectives and fundamentals which can lead to consistent standards and which prescribe the nature, function and limits of financial accounting and financial statements"
- generally accepted accounting practice ( gaap )
a combination of:
- each country's own law
- interhational financial reporting standards
stock exchange requirements
- but gaap does not have any statutory authority
- changes and evolves with changing circumstances
$\square$

Chapter 1
Financial Reporting - basic concepts

## The framework

- provides a set of principles
- purpose defined as assisting:-
- IASC in development of new standards
- review of existing standards
harmonisation of standards and procedures
reduction of penumbral areas of divergent possibilities
development of new standards by national accounting bodies
preparers of financial statements
auditors in forming audit opinions
users in their interpretation of financial statements


## Framework contents

- Objectives of financial statements
- underlying assumptions ( accruals and going concern )
- qualitative characteristics ( see next)
- elements of financial statements (assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and capital maintenance)
(C)
- recognition of the elementsmeasurement
- concept of capital and capital maintenance
- as a set of principles, it requires entities to follow the spirit of the framework
- it's not a standard, so does not override any existing standard requirements
nor does it define any standard for measurement or disclosure of any particular issue

OpenTuition com

## Framework - qualitative characteristics

- understandable
- comparable
- relevant
- faithful representation
- complete
- material
- substance over form
- 

reliable
neutral
-
prudent
(you can remember framework contents. Mike says remember nine principles!)


## Chapter 2

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## THE REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

- IFRS produced by the profession (IASC)
- identify required accounting treatment for items within financial statements
- $\quad$ sometimes with allowed alternatives
- reduce penumbral areas of divergent possibilities
- apply whenever financial statements intend showing a true and fair view

non-compliance must be explained


IASC has three formal objectives
to develop, in the public interest, a single set of high quality, understandable and enforceable global financial reporting standards that require high quality, transparent and comparable information in financial statements and other financial reporting to help global investors and other users make informed and meaningful economic decisions.
to promote the use and strict application of those standards; and

Example 1

What are the advantages and disadvantages of international harmonisation of financial reporting standards?
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

The structure of the IASB


The regulatory framework
IFAC

- international federation of accountants
- mission: The mission of IFAC is "the development and enhancement of the profession to enable it to provide services of consistently high quality in the public interest"
- it is a non-profit, non-governmental and non-political international organisation of accountancy bodies.



## Financial statements comprise:

- Statement of financial position
- Statement of comprehensive income
- Statement of changes in equity
- Statement of cash flows
- Notes ( accounting policy and explanations )
- some elements of the report of the executives are also auditable
- remuneration committee's report
- report on the appropriateness of the system of internal control
- purpose of IAS 1 ( revised ) is to ensure greater clarity and understandability of financial statements
- within the financial statements there should be disclosed
- name of the entity
- date of the end of the accounting period
- period covered by the financial statements
- reporting currency
. de
degree of precision used
- country of incorporation and address of registered office
- description of the nature of operations
- name of parent entity and ultimate holding entity
number of employees at end of period ( or average during the period )


## Chapter 3

(0) Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## PUBLISHED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- $\quad$ proforma financial statements following IAS1 (revised)


## XYZ GROUP <br> Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009 <br> (classification of expenses by function)

| Revenue | 2009 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rost of sales | $\$ 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ |
| Con | $X$ | $X$ |

Gross profit
Other operating income

Distribution costs
Administrative expenses
Other operating expenses

Profit from operations
Finance cost
Income from associates

## Profit before tax

Income tax expense
Profit after tax
$x \quad x$
$X \quad x$

| $(X)$ | $(X)$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $(X)$ | $(X)$ |
| $(X)$ | $(X)$ |

$x \quad x$
(X) (X)

X $\qquad$

| X | X |
| :---: | :---: |
| (X) | (X) |
| X | X |

Published Financial Statements
XYZ GROUP
Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009

| 2009 | 2009 | 2008 | 2008 | 2007 | 2007 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ ' 000$ | $\$ ' 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ |

## ASSETS

Non-current assets
Goodwill
Property, plant and equipment
Other financial assets

| $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |
| $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

## Current assets

Inventories
Trade and other receivables
Prepayments
Cash and cash equivalents

Total assets

## EQUITY AND LIABILITIES

Equity
Issued capital
Reserves
Retained earnings
Non-controlling interest

| $x$ |  | $x$ |  | $X$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X |  | X |  | $X$ |  |
| $x$ |  | $x$ |  | $x$ |  |
| X |  | X |  | X |  |
| $x$ |  | X |  | X |  |
|  | X |  | X |  | X |

- 

Non-current liabilities
Interest bearing borrowings
Deferred tax

## Current liabilities

Trade and other payables
Short term borrowings
Current tax
Current portion of interest bearing borrowings


## Statement of Changes in Equity

- IAS 1 (revised) requires an entity to disclose the information in the Statement of Changes in Equity as a separate component of its financial statements.


## XYZ GROUP

Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009

|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Surplus/(deficit) on revaluation of properties | (X) | $x$ |
| Surplus/(deficit) on revaluation of investments | X | (X) |
| Net gains not recognised in the Statement of Income | X | X |
| Net profit for the period | X | X |
| Total Comprehensive Income | X | X |

## XYZ GROUP <br> Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 December, 2009



| Share <br> capital | Share premium | Revaluation reserve | Retained earnings | Non-controlling Interest | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| $X$ | $X$ | X | $x$ | X | $x$ |
|  |  |  | (X) |  | (X) |
| X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  |  | $X$ |  | X | X |
|  |  | (X) |  |  | (X) |
|  |  | $X$ |  | X | X |
| X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  |  |  | $X$ |  | X |
|  |  |  | (X) | (X) | (X) |
|  |  |  | (X) | X |  |
| X | X |  |  |  | X |
| X | X | X | X | X | X |
|  |  | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
|  |  | $X$ |  |  | (X) |
|  |  | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
| X | X | $X$ | $X$ | $x$ | $x$ |
|  |  |  | $X$ |  | X |
|  |  |  | (X) | $x$ |  |
|  |  |  | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| X | $X$ |  |  |  | X |
| $\underline{X}$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ |

## Example 1

B Co Statement of Comprehensive Income extracts for the year ended 31 December, 2009

## $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$

Net profit for the year
Dividend (98)

Retained profit 323

During the year the following important events took place:
(i) Properties were revalued by $\$ 105,000$ increase.
(ii) $\$ 200,000$ of $\$ 1$ share capital was issued during the year at a 25 c premium
(iii) A non-current asset with a carrying value of $\$ 130,000$ was written down to $\$ 95,000$. The impairment occurred as a result of general price changes. The revaluation surplus account contains $\$ 25,000$ relating to this asset.
(iv) Opening equity was:

|  | \$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Issued capital | 400,000 |
| Share premium | 50,000 |
| Revaluation surplus | 165,000 |
| Retained earnings | 310,000 |

## Show how the events for the year would be shown in the Statement of Changes in Equity.


$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Notes to the financial statements as required by international financial reporting standards

## Chapter 3

## Published Financial Statements

- the notes to the financial statements should present information about the basis of preparation of the financial statements and the accounting policies selected. They should disclose all information required by IFRS not disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements.
- in addition they should disclose any additional information not disclosed on the face of the financial statements, but which is necessary for a true and fair view.
- accounting policies

[^0]Buildings X\%
Machinery X\%
Office equipment X\%

Inventories have been valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.
you could be expected to analyse ( in an interpretation question ) segmented information

- profit from operations


## Profit from operations is stated after charging/ (crediting):

- Depreciation

Impairment X
Profit on disposal of tangible non-current assets (X)
Gain or loss on disposal or restatement to fair value of financial instruments (X)
Write-down of inventory to net realisable value $X$
Amortisation X
Research and development expenditure $X$
Operating lease rentals X
Staff costs X
Rental income from investment property (X)
Operating expenses from investment property generating rental income $X$
Operating expenses from investment property not generating rental income $X$
Amounts paid to the auditors $\times$

## 14 Chapter 3

Published Financial Statements

- staff costs

Wages and salaries X X
Termination benefits X
Social security costs X X
Pension costs - defined contribution plan X
Pension costs - defined benefit plan X
Other post retirement benefits

Average weekly number of persons employed during the year:
Full time X
Part time

Note:
Average number
Either the number of employees at the end of the period or the average for the period.

- finance costs

Interest income (if material) $\qquad$
Interest expense

- bank borrowings

X

- finance leases

X
Preference dividend $8.1 \%$ paid

| $X$ |
| :---: |
| $X$ |

- 


## income tax expense

Current tax X
Under/(overstatement) of prior periods $\quad X /(X)$
Deferred tax

| $x$ |
| :--- |
| $x$ |

## dividends

Ordinary

| - interim | 4.15 c paid | X |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| - final | 7.85 c proposed | X |

Note
Show the amount per share for each class of share distinguishing between amounts paid and proposed, (if proposed before the year end)
$\square$

## Chapter 3

## Published Financial Statements

- intangible assets

|  | Deferred Development Expenditure |  | Goodwill | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net book value at 1 January, 2009 | $X$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |
| Additions | $X$ |  | X | $X$ |
| Impairment losses | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
| Amortisation | (X) |  |  | (X) |
| Disposals | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
| Net book value at 31 December, 2009 | X |  | X | X |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| At 31 December, 2009 |  |  |  |  |
| Cost | $x$ |  | $x$ | $x$ |
| Accumulated amortisation/impairment losses | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
| Net book value | X |  | X | X |
| At 1 January, 2009 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost | $x$ |  | $x$ | $X$ |
| Accumulated amortisation/impairment losses | (X) |  | (X) | (X) |
| Net book value | X |  | X | X |
| property, plant and equipment |  |  |  |  |
|  | Land and buildings | Machinery | Office equipment | Total |
| Net book value at 1 January, 2009 | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ |
| Additions | $X$ | X | X | $x$ |
| Revaluation surplus | $x$ | - | - | $x$ |
| Impairment losses | (X) | (X) | - | (X) |
| Depreciation charge | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Disposals | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Net book value at 31 December, 2009 | X | X | X | X |

At 31 December, 2009
Cost or valuation
Accumulated depreciation/impairment losses Net book value

| X | X | X | X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| X | X | X | X |

## At 1 January, 2009

Cost or valuation
Accumulated depreciation/impairment losses
Net book value

| $X$ <br> $(X)$ <br> $X$ | $X$ <br> $(X)$ | $X$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Included within the net book value of plant and machinery is $\$ \mathrm{X}$ in respect of assets held under finance leases (IAS 17 revised)
Note

- The following should be disclosed separately (IAS 16 revised):
- any restrictions on title of property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities
- the amount of expenditure on property, plant and equipment in the course of construction
- the amount of capital commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment


## 16 Chapter 3

## Published Financial Statements

- revaluations in the year (IAS 16 revised)
- For items of property, plant and equipment revalued disclose:
- basis used to revalue the assets;
- the effective date of the revaluation;
- $\quad$ where an independent valuer was involved, the name and/or qualifications
- $\quad$ the historic cost equivalent of the above information as if the asset had not been revalued (ie if using the benchmark treatment); and
the amount of the revaluation surplus.


## investment properties (IAS 40)

At 1 January, 2009
Fair Value Model Cost Model

Additions - acquisition
Additions - subsequent expenditure
Transfers

| $X$ | $X$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $X$ | $X$ |
| $X$ | $X$ |
| $X /(X)$ | $X /(X)$ |
| $X$ | - |
| $(X)$ | $(X)$ |
| - | $(X)$ |
| - | $(X)$ |
| $X$ | $X$ |
| $X$ |  |

## At 31 December, 2009

Gross carrying amount
Accumulated depreciation/ impairment losses
Net book value
Disposals
Depreciation
Impairment losses
(X)

Other movements
At 31 December, 2009
X
X

At 1 January, 2009
Gross carrying amount X
Accumulated depreciation/ impairment losses
Net book value

- inventories (IAS 2 revised)
Merchandise ..... $X$
Production supplies ..... $X$
Materials ..... X
Work in progress ..... X
Finished goods ..... $\frac{X}{x}$The carrying amount of inventories carried at net realisable value should be disclosed separately
- trade and other receivables

| Trade receivables | $X$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Amounts receivable from group undertakings | $X$ |
| Amounts receivable from associates and joint ventures | $X$ |
| Amounts receivable from related parties | $X$ |
| Other receivables | $X$ |
| Prepayments | $X$ |

Non-current receivables should be disclosed separately broken down by the above categories

OpenTuition com

- cash and cash equivalents (IAS 7 revised)

Cash in hand and balances with banks X
Short-term investments


Cash includes cash in hand and current and other accounts with banks. Cash which is not immediately available for use, for example, balances frozen in foreign banks by exchange restrictions, should be disclosed separately.

- issued share capital

|  | Number of shares | Equity shares | Share premium | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| At 1 January, 2009 |  | $\$^{\prime} 000$ | $\$^{\prime} 000$ | $\$^{\prime} 000$ |
| Issue of shares | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ |
| At 31 December, 2009 | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ |
|  | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ |

The total number of shares is Xm with a par value of $\$ 1$ per share. $\overline{\text { All shares issued }} \overline{\text { are fully paid (disclose any which are not). }}$

- interest-bearing borrowings


OpenTuition com

## - provisions

Provision brought forward at 1 January, $2009 \quad \mathrm{X}$
Additional provisions X
Amounts used (X)
Unused amounts reversed $\quad(X)$
Provision carried forward at 31 December, $2009 \quad \mathrm{X}$
The following should be disclosed for each class of provision:

- a brief description of the nature of the obligation and expected timing of outflows
- an indication of the uncertainties about the amount or timing of the outflows
- the amount of any expected reimbursement
contingent assets and contingent liabilities IAS 37
(see separate chapter)
events after the reporting period (IAS 10 revised)

The following should be disclosed for non-adjusting events of such importance that non-disclosure would influence the ability of the user of the financial statements to make proper evaluations and decisions:

- the nature of the event
- an estimate of the financial effect or a statement that such an estimate cannot reasonably be made, and
- an explanation why.

$\square$


## Chapter 4

## IFRS5 - DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

## Objective

- to require entities to disclose information about operations which have been discontinued during the accounting period $\bullet$
- a non-current asset held for sale is one where the carrying amount will be recovered principally through sale rather than through continuing use

- its sale must be highly probable ( see next)
- for a sale to be highly probable

management must be committed to a plan to sell the asset

an active programme to locate a buyer must have been started
- as also must be a programme to complete the plan
the asset must be being actively marketed at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value
- the sale should be expected to take place within twelve months from the date of classification as 'held for sale'
- it should be unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn
measurement - lower of carrying value and fair value less costs to sell
- impairment loss to be recognised if fair value is less than carrying value
- held for sale assets should not be depreciated even though they may still be in use


## 20 Chapter 4

IFRS5 - Discontinued operations and assets held for sale

## Discontinued operation

- a discontinued operation is a component of an entity that has either
- ...been disposed of, or...
- ...has been classified as held for sale
- additionally it should
- represent a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, or...
- ...is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations , or...
- ...is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to re-sell
- a'component' of an entity comprises operations and cash flows which can be clearly distinguished from the rest of the entity, both operationally and for financial reporting purposes
- in order to be classified as discontinued the sale or termination must actually have taken place by the end of the accounting period


## FRS 5 - presentation

- assets and liabilities held for sale should be presented separately from other assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position
- assets and liabilities should not be off-set
- the major classes of assets and liabilities must be separately disclosed on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes
- presentation of discontinued operations on the statement of comprehensive income:-
- post tax profit or loss from discontinued operations
- post tax impairment to bring the discontinued operations to their recoverable amount
by way of note ( or on the statement of comprehensive income )
- revenue, expenses and pre-tax profit or loss from discontinued operations
- related tax expense
- gross amount of impairment to bring the discontinued operations to their recoverable amount, and...
- ....the related tax expense
- on the statement of cash flows, must show the cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities attributable to the discontinued operations

OpenTuition com

## Additional disclosures

- description of the non-current asset ( or disposal group )
- description of the facts and circumstances of the sale or disposal and.....
- ....the expected manner and timing of the disposal
- details of any impairment loss recognised when the asset was classified as held for sale
- if applicable, disclose the segment in which the asset held for sale is included
where classification as held for sale is after the accounting period end but before the date of approval of the financial statements, it should be disclosed as a non-adjusting event
most of the additional disclosures apply also where an operation has been discontinued during the year


## Proforma disclosure as a note

on 1 January, 2009 the entity announced its intention to sell its building operations. The sale was completed on 31 July, 2009 and the building activities are reported as a discontinued operation.

- the results and cash flows of the discontinued operation for the current period at the date of disposal were as follows:

Revenue 60
Operating expenses
(55)

Costs of discontinuance
(45)

Loss from operations
(40)
(a) Interest expense
(15)

Loss before tax
(55)

Income tax
Loss after tax

Operating cashflows
(X)

Investing cashfows
X
Financing cashflows
$\xlongequal{(X)}$
The assets and liabilities disposed of were as follows:
Property, plant and equipment
X
Current assets
$\frac{X}{X}$
Total assets
Total liabilities
$\overline{\underline{(X)}}$
Loss on disposal before tax
$\overline{(X)}$
Tax charge thereon


## 22 Chapter 4

## Example 1

Ruta Co Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009

|  | $\$ 000$ | $\$ 000$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| Revenue | 700 | 550 |
| Cost of sales | $(300)$ | $(260)$ |
| Gross profit | 400 | 290 |
| Distribution costs | $(100)$ | $(70)$ |
| Administrative expenses | $(70)$ | $(60)$ |
| Profit from operations | $\underline{\$ 230}$ | $\underline{\$ 160}$ |

During the year the entity ran down a material business operation with all activities ceasing on 30.3.2009 The costs attributable to the closure amounted to $\$ 5,000$ charged to administrative expenses. The results of the operation for 2009 and 2008 were as follows:

|  | \$000 | \$000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| Revenue | 60 | 70 |
| Cost of sales | $(40)$ | $(45)$ |
| Distribution costs | $(13)$ | $(14)$ |
| Administrative expenses | $(10)$ | $(12)$ |
| Loss from operations | $\underline{(3)}$ | $\$(1)$ |

The entity made gains of $\$ 7,000$ on the disposal of non-current assets of the discontinued operation. These have been netted off against administrative expenses.

Prepare the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009 for Ruta Co, complying with the provisions of IFRS 5, disclosing the information on the face of the Statement of Comprehensive Income. Ignore taxation.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chapter 5 <br> IAS 8

Net profit or loss for the period, fundamental errors and changes in accounting policies
a change in accounting policy should be adjusted in the prior period
$\square$

IAS 8

## Changes in accounting estimates

- should be adjusted in the current period
- examples include:-
- provisions for doubtful debts
- changes in useful lives of depreciable assets
- any adjustment should be treated consistently by including them in the statement of comprehensive income classification as previously used
- the nature and amount of any change in accounting estimate having a material impact should be disclosed


## Fundamental errors

- fundamental errors are those of such significance that the financial statements of a prior period can no longer be considered to have been reliable as at the date of issue.
- accounting treatment of fundamental errors:
- adjust the opening balance of retained earnings, and
- restate comparative information
- disclosure
- nature
- amount of correction in current and prior periods
- amount of correction relating to periods before the comparatives
- the fact that comparatives have been restated

Example 1
Adomas Co Statement of Comprehensive Income extract and summarised Statement of Financial Position for the year ended 31 December, 2008

|  | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | 2,500 |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $(1,200)$ |
| Profit for the year | 1,300 |
| Statement of Financial Position at 31 December, 2008 |  |
| Non-current assets | 2,000 |
| Current assets | 800 |
|  | 2,800 |
| Share capital | 600 |
| Reserves | 2,000 |
|  | 2,600 |
| Current liabilities | 200 |
|  | 2,800 |

During 2009 it was discovered that certain non-current assets had been included in the records at 31 December 2008 at $\$ 500,000$ in excess of their recoverable amount and that this situation was unlikely to change.

- Prior to making any adjustment for the above the results and summarised Statement of Financial Position of Adomas Co for 2009 was as follows:

Statement of Comprehensive Income extract for the year ended 31 December, 2009

| Revenue | s'000 <br> Costs and expenses <br> Profit for the year <br> Statement of Financial Position at 31 December, 2009 <br> Non-current assets <br> Current assets <br>  <br> Share capital <br> Retained earnings <br>  <br> Current liabilities |
| :--- | ---: |

During 2009 some other items of property had been revalued by $\$ 300,000$ (included in the above retained earnings figure)
Prepare extracts from Adomas Co's financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2009.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Changes in accounting policy

- normally, policies should be applied consistently from one period to the next. Changes are therefore rare
- changes should only be made if:
- required by statute
- required by international financial reporting standard
- change will result in financial statements which are:

more relevant and no less reliable or more reliable and no less relevant
- accounting treatment:
- adjust opening balance of retained earnings
- restate comparative information


## disclosure

- reasons for the change
- amount of the adjustment for each period presented
- amount of the adjustment relating to periods before the comparatives
- the fact that comparatives have been adjusted


## Chapter 6 <br> Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here GROUP ACCOUNTS: AN INTRODUCTION

## Issue

entities may expand organically by building up their business from their own trading, or by acquisition (ie by acquiring control of other entities).

## Illustration 1



## types of acquisition

when an entity acquires a sole trader or partnership, it acquires individual assets and liabilities which are added to its statement of financial position, since it now owns them.
all profits and losses, which the sole trader's assets would generate, are now under the entity's control and reported in its statement of comprehensive income.
when it acquires control of another entity, it is done by acquiring shares rather than individual assets and liabilities.
the investment in the acquiring entity's books is represented by the ownership of shares, which in turn represents control of the acquired entity's net assets.
after the transaction the acquired entity will continue to exist as a separate legal person with its continuing national legislative reporting responsibilities.

## 28 Chapter 6 <br> Group Accounts: An Introduction

IFRS 10

- explains in detail the concept of "control"
- investor controls an investee when the investor
- is exposed to, or
- has rights to
- $\quad$ variable returns from its involvement, and
- has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee
the IFRS extends the objective test of ownership of $>50 \%$ of voting shares
adoptsa principles based approach
investor needs regularly to reassess whether control still exists
control exists when the investor
- can exercise the majority of voting rights in the investee
is in a contractual arrangement with others giving control
- holds $<50 \%$ of the voting rights, but the remainder are widely distributed
- holds potential voting rights which will give control at some time in the future


## Illustration 2

The Statements of Financial Position of Vytautas and Gediminas at 1 January, 2009 are as follows:

| Vytautas |  | Gediminas |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ |

## ASSETS

Non-current assets
Plant and equipment

Current assets
Inventory
8,000
4,000
Receivables
6,000
2,000
Cash
4,000
1,000
9,000

Total assets
50,000

EQUITY AND LIABILITIES
Capital and Reserves
Share capital 40,000 400
Retained earnings

Current liabilities
Total equity and liabilities

| 20,000 <br> 60,000 <br> 8,000 <br> 6,000 | 2,600 <br> 13,000 <br> 16,000 |
| ---: | ---: |

Vytautas acquires 100\% of the share capital of Gediminas on 1 January, 2009 for $\$ 3,000$ in cash.

## parent entity Statement of Financial Position

under IFRS3 (Consolidated Financial Statements and Accounting for Investments in Subsidiaries), the investment can be recorded in the holding entity's books in one of two ways:

- carried at cost
- accounted for as an asset held for sale as described in IFRS 5.
an asset held for sale in this case represents an investment in shares in another entity held for short-term profit-making by trading those shares. It should initially be recognised at cost and from then on at its fair value.
in these notes, it is assumed that the investment is recorded in the holding entity's individual records at cost.


## Example 1

Show how Vytautas will record this investment and prepare the revised Statement of Financial Position of Vytautas as at 1
January, 2009
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\square$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


$\qquad$

- features of the parent entity Statement of Financial Position
- $\quad$ shows investment as an interest in shares at cost. This will remain unchanged from year to year.
- other net assets remain unchanged, reflecting only those assets and liabilities held by Vytautas directly.


## Illustration 3

A year later, the respective Statements of Financial Position are as shown:

|  | Vytautas | Gediminas |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| ASSETS |  |  |
| - Non-current assets |  |  |
| Plant and equipment | 55,000 | 10,000 |
| Investment in Gediminas | 3,000 | - |
|  | 58,000 | 10,000 |
| Current assets | 20,000 | 12,000 |
| Total assets | 78,000 | 22,000 |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  |  |
| Share capital | 40,000 | 400 |
| Retained earnings | 25,000 | 9,600 |
|  | 65,000 | 10,000 |
|  |  |  |
| Current liabilities | 13,000 | 12,000 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 78,000 | 22,000 |

Is Vytautas providing its shareholders with useful information? Clearly not!

## Note

- The investment remains static at its historic cost.
- While under Vytautas' ownership and control Gediminas' net assets have increased significantly.


## Solution

The solution to the information gap illustrated above depends on the type of investment Vytautas has in Gediminas

Chapter 6
Group Accounts: An Introduction

## Types of investment

## Example 2

## Size of investment

Extent of influence achieved
Accounting treatment
$0 \%$ to $<20 \%$
$20 \% \leq 50 \%$

50\%

Provided Vytautas has a controlling influence it is required to produce an additional set of financial statements which aim to record the substance of its relationship with Gediminas rather than its strict legal form.
$\qquad$
$\square$
$\square$

- this additional set of financial statements is referred to as group, or consolidated, financial statements.


## - Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

in addition to its own Statement of Financial Position Vytautas Co also has to reflect the commercial substance of its investment C.

Vytautas Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at 31 December, 2009

Non-current assets
Plant and equipment

Current assets

$\$$

## Assets

 65,000EQUITY AND LIABILITIES
Share capital 40,000
Retained earnings
32,000
Current liabilities
25,000
97,000

- features of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
- no investment.
- the assets and liabilities are now those within the control of Vytautas, ie the resources available to the group.
- share capital is only that of the parent entity because these financial statements are prepared for the shareholders of Vytautas.
- the retained earnings comprises Vytautas' own retained earnings plus its share (100\%) of Gediminas' retained earnings made since Vytautas acquired its investment, that is $(9,600-2,600) \times 100 \%$


## Definition of a subsidiary (IAS 27)

- a subsidiary is an entity controlled by another entity.
- control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.
- control is presumed to exist when the parent owns, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, more than one half of the voting power of an entity unless, in exceptional circumstances, it can be clearly demonstrated that such ownership does not constitute control.
- control also exists when the parent owns half or less of the voting power of an entity when there is:
- power over more than half the voting rights by virtue of an agreement with other investors;
- power to govern the financial and operating policies of the entity under statute or agreement;
- power to appoint or remove the majority of the directors or equivalent governing body; or
power to cast the majority of votes at meetings of the directors or equivalent governing body.



## Chapter 7 <br> PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## Issue

- consolidation is the process of adjusting and combining financial information from the individual financial statements of a parent undertaking and its subsidiary undertakings to prepare consolidated financial statements that present financial information for the group as a single economic entity.
- the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position reflects the assets and liabilities within the control of the parent entity, and how they are owned.
defined by IAS 27 Consolidated Financial Statements and Accounting for Investments in Subsidiaries, consolidated financial statements are "the financial statements of a group presented as those of a single entity".


## Example 1

Rasa acquired 100\% of the shares of Tatjana on 1 January, 2009 for $\$ 18,000$. At that date the Statements of Financial Position were as follows:

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

OpenTuition com

- share capital is always, only, ever the share capital of the parent entity.
- the retained earnings of $\$ 10,000$ in Tatjana were all achieved prior to Rasa gaining control, and since this question asks for a CSoFP as at date of acquisition, then there has been no opportunity for Tatjana to make any profits subsequent to Rasa gaining control. Therefore, in this example, the consolidated retained earnings are simply those of Rasa.


## Post-acquisition reserves

## Example 2

One year later, 31 December, 2009 the Statements of Financial Position of Rasa and Tatjana are as follows:

|  | Rasa | Tatjana |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Tatjana | 18,000 |  |
| Other assets | 40,000 | 26,000 |
|  | 58,000 | 26,000 |
| Share capital | 20,000 | 8,000 |
| Retained earnings | 31,000 | 14,000 |
|  | 51,000 | 22,000 |
| Liabilities | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| - | 58,000 | 26,000 |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Rasa Group as at 31 December, 2009.


- Note
- the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position shows the assets which are under the control of Rasa, rather than the investment in shares of Tatjana
- the share capital is always, only, ever that of the parent entity, because the group financial statements are prepared for the benefit of Rasa's shareholders only.
- included in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position are Rasa's share of the profits less losses made by Tatijana since acquisition.

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

## Example 3 - Comprehensive example

Aurimas acquired $100 \%$ of Oleg for $\$ 20,000$ when the Statement of Financial Position of Oleg was as follows:

|  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Other assets | 23,000 |
| Share capital | 12,000 |
| Retained earnings | 8,000 |
|  | 20,000 |
| Liabilities | 3,000 |
|  | 23,000 |

On 31 December, 2009 the Statements of Financial Position of the two entities are as follows:

|  | Aurimas | Oleg |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Oleg | 20,000 |  |
| Other assets | 40,000 | 30,000 |
|  | 60,000 | 30,000 |
| Share capital | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| Retained earnings | 42,000 | 15,000 |
|  | 52,000 | 27,000 |
| Liabilities | 8,000 | 3,000 |
|  | 60,000 | 30,000 |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Aurimas Group as at 31 December, 2009


- Note
- net assets controlled by the group are $\$ 59,000$ (assets of $\$ 70,000$ less liabilities of $\$ 11,000$ )
- $\quad$ since Oleg is a $100 \%$ subsidiary, Aurimas also owns net assets of $\$ 27,000$ ie $(\$ 30,000-\$ 3,000)$
- the consolidated retained earnings comprise the whole of Aurimas' retained earnings ( $\$ 42,000$ ) plus Aurimas'share $(100 \%)$ of Oleg's retained earnings made since acquisition (\$15,000-\$8,000)


## Complications

- goodwill
- so far, the cost of the investment has equalled the value of the identifiable net assets acquired and therefore the buying entity has not paid any surplus over the worth of the subsidiary
- where the cost of investment is greater than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the investor has paid for something more than the tangible net assets of the acquired business.
- the difference is called GOODWILL and is defined in IFRS 3 Business Combinations as:
- future economic benefits arising from assets that are not capable of being individually identified and separately recognised

- accounting treatment of goodwill
- the accounting treatment of goodwill on acquisition of a subsidiary is governed by IFRS 3. It states that purchased positive goodwill should be capitalised and subjected to an annual impairment review.

- 

negative goodwill arising on acquisition- an acquirer should review at the first year end after the acquisition the fair value of assets on acquisition.

- ifnegative goodwill still results, this should be credited to the Statement of Comprehensive Income at the earliest opportunity
$\qquad$

Chapter 7

Maruta acquired the entire share capital of Liene for $\$ 30,000$ on 1 January, 2009 when the Statements of Financial Position of the two entities were as follows:

|  | Maruta | Liene |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Liene | 30,000 | - |
| Other assets | 40,000 | 27,000 |
|  | 70,000 | 27,000 |
| Share capital | 25,000 | 15,000 |
| Retained earnings | 36,000 | 5,000 |
|  | 61,000 | 20,000 |
| Liabilities | 9,000 | 7,000 |
| - | 70,000 | $\underline{\text { 27,000 }}$ |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Maruta Group as at 1 January, 2009
Goodwill will be an intangible non-current asset in the top half of the Statement of Financial Position



## 38 Chapter 7 <br> Preparation of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

## Non-controlling interests

- non-controlling interests arise where the parent entity controls a subsidiary but does not own $100 \%$ of it
- Note
- remember you do not have to own $100 \%$ of an entity to control it
- the group financial statements will need to show the extent to which the assets and liabilities are controlled by the parent entity but are owned by other parties, namely the non-controlling interests.


## Workings

- (W1) Group Structure, as normal
(W2) Goodwill


## - Cost of investment

NCl investment valuation
-
Net assets @ doa
Shares
Retained earnings

Goodwill
(a)

Impaired since acquisition
Therefore, on CSoFP

- (W3) Consolidated retained earnings
$\square$


## per question

- pre acquisition
$\therefore$ post acquisition
p's share
Postacquisition
Less: goodwill impaired since acquisition (parent's share only)
CSOFP
- (W4) Non-controlling Interest (? \%)

They want their share of the subsidiary net assets at Statement of Financial Position date

| Value of nci investment at date of acquisition |
| :--- |
| Their share of S post acquisition retained |
| Less: their share of goodwill impairment |
| Nci on CSoFP |

OpenTuition com

Chapter 7

Ausra acquires $60 \%$ of the issued share capital of Dainius at the date of Dainius' incorporation on 1 January, 2009. One year later the two entities have the following Statements of Financial Position.
Goodwill is impaired by $25 \%$

|  | Ausra | Dainius |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Dainius | 16,000 | - |
| Other assets | 24,000 | 30,000 |
|  | 40,000 | 30,000 |
| Share capital | 18,000 | 20,000 |
| Retained earnings | 20,000 | 6,000 |
|  | 38,000 | 26,000 |
| Liabilities | 2,000 | 4,000 |
|  | 40,000 | 30,000 |

The directors valued the non-controlling interest at their proportionate share of the fair value of Dainius' net assets
Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Ausra Group as at 31 December, 2009

- the assets and liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position show what the group CONTROLS.
- the equity section of the Statement of Financial Position shows who actually OWNS the consolidated net assets of the group.


## The non-controlling interest in the goodwill of the subsidiary creates additional complications

- there are two distinct ways of guiding you in the calculation
- the examiner may say either:
- the parent company policy is to value the non-controlling interest as their proportional share of the subsidiary's fair valued net assets at date of acquisition, or
- the parent company policy is to value the non-controlling interest as their fair share of the market value of the shares held by them.
- the key is the use of the word "proportional" or "proportion" or "proportionate"


## Example 6

Remigijus acquires $75 \%$ of the issued share capital of Ilona for $\$ 80,000$ when the llona retained earnings were $\$ 60,000$. It is the policy of the directors to value the non-controlling interest as their proportional share of the subsidiary fair valued net assets at date of acquisition. Two years later on 31 March, 2010 the respective Statements of Financial Position were:

|  | Remigijus | Ilona |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Hona | 80,000 | - |
| Other assets | 100,000 | 150,000 |
|  | 180,000 | 150,000 |
| Share capital | 50,000 | 32,000 |
| Retained earnings | 90,000 | 98,000 |
|  | 140,000 | 130,000 |
| Liabilities | 40,000 | 20,000 |
| C | 180,000 | 150,000 |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Remigijus Group as at 31 March, 2010. NB. Goodwill has not been impaired since acquisition

$\qquad$

- but where the examiner tells us the value of the NCl is based on their fair share of the market value of the subsidiary
- information may be given in either of two ways
- the exam question could say, for example, either
- goodwill attributable to the NCI on acquisition was $\$ 2,000$, or


## Preparation of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

- the NCl investment was estimated at $\$ 30,000$, or
- the market value of the subsidiary shares immediately before acquisition was $\$ 4$.
- looking at each possibility in turn:


## Example 7

Ivona bought $60 \%$ of the shares of Guido for $\$ 100,000$ when the Guido retained earnings were $\$ 40,000$. The value of the NCI investment was estimated as $\$ 55,000$. Goodwill has not been impaired since acquisition.
At 30 June, 2010, the respective Statements of Financial Position were:

| - | Ivona | Guido |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Guido | 100,000 |  |
| Other net assets | 60,000 | 190,000 |
| - | 160,000 | 190,000 |
|  |  |  |
| Share capital | 70,000 | 80,000 |
| Retained earnings | 90,000 | 110,000 |
|  | 160,000 | 190,000 |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June, 2010

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

The other possibility which you could face is where the examiner gives a value for the Guido shares.
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

Using Ivona and Guido, but with the information that the Guido shares were worth $\$ 1.65$ immediately before the acquisition by Ivona, prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June, 2010.


- there is a further complication which arises when goodwill is to be impaired.
- in the last of the Ivona / Guido examples, goodwill was \$32,800
- now suppose that this goodwill is to be impaired by $10 \%$
- $10 \% \times \$ 32,800$ is $\$ 3,280$ and this amount is allocated on the basis of shareholdings ie on a $60 \% / 40 \%$ basis


## Preparation of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

June 2012 Examinations
Recalculate W2, W3 and W4 for the other Ivona / Guido example on the assumption that goodwill is to be impaired by 10\% and reprepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position


## Other reserves

- exam questions will often give other reserves (such as a revaluation surplus) as well as retained earnings. These reserves should be treated in exactly the same way as retained earnings.
- if the reserve is pre-acquisition it forms part of the calculation of net assets at the date of acquisition and is therefore used in the goodwill calculation.
- if the reserve is post-acquisition, or there has been some movement on a reserve which existed at acquisition, the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position will show the parent entity's reserve plus its share of the movement on the subsidiary's reserve.


## Mid-year acquisitions

- so far, we have considered acquisitions only at the Statement of Financial Position date. Thus, since entities produce Statements of Financial Position at that date anyway, there has been no special need to establish the net assets of the acquired entity at that date.
- with a mid-year acquisition, a Statement of Financial Position is unlikely to exist at the date of acquisition as required. Accordingly, we have to estimate the net assets at the date of acquisition using various assumptions.
- rule for mid-year acquisitions
assume that profits accrue evenly throughout the year unless specifically told otherwise.


## Example 10

Robertas acquired $75 \%$ of the issued share capital of Ingrida on 1 August, 2009.
At 31 December, 2009 the two entities have the following Statements of Financial Position:
The directors of Robertas have valued the NCl investment on a proportional basis.

|  | Robertas |  |  | Ingrida |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Investment in Ingrida |  | 15,000 |  | - |
| TNCA |  | 12,000 |  | 30,000 |
| Other assets |  | 13,000 |  | 4,000 |
|  |  | 40,000 |  | 34,000 |
| Share capital |  | 5,000 |  | 3,000 |
| Share premium |  | - |  | 1,500 |
| Retained earnings at 1 January, 2009 | 24,000 |  | 20,000 |  |
| Profit for 2009 | 10,000 |  | 6,000 |  |
|  |  | 34,000 |  | 26,000 |
|  |  | 39,000 |  | 30,500 |
| Liabilities |  | 1,000 |  | 3,500 |
|  |  | 40,000 |  | 34,000 |

## Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Robertas Group as at 31 December, 2009.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\square$ $\square$ $\square$ $\square$
$\square$ $\square$

IFRS 13 Fair value measurement

## Fair value of assets and liabilities acquired

- the fair value is calculated as:
- securities and tangible non-current assets - market value
- receivables and payables - present value
finished goods and work in progress - net selling price less reasonable profit margin
- raw materials - replacement cost
- intangible assets - by reference to an active market, or otherwise on an arm's length basis
if the fair value of an intangible asset cannot be measured with respect to an active market, then the amount recognised should be limited to an amount that does not create negative goodwill (or if it already exists, does not increase negative goodwill).
- method
- adjust assets and liabilities to reflect fair values prior to consolidation.
- prepare the consolidated financial statements using the adjusted values of assets and liabilities.
- consider if any adjustments are needed as a result of this eg extra depreciation.


## Example 11

On 1 January 2008, Dalius acquired $70 \%$ of Ramuna for $\$ 250,000$ when Ramuna's share capital and reserves were as follows:

| Share capital | $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Retained earnings | 130 |
|  | 20 |

At acquisition, the fair value of some of Ramuna's assets were greater than their book value as follows:

| Inventory | $\$$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Non-depreciable non-current assets | 20,000 |
| Depreciable non-current assets (over 5years) | 15,000 |
|  | 30,000 |

At 31 December, 2009 the Statements of Financial Position of Dalius and Ramuna were as follows:

| - | Dalius | Ramuna |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Cost of investment in Ramuna | 250,000 | - |
| Other assets | 350,000 | 300,000 |
|  | 600,000 | 300,000 |
| Share capital | 200,000 | 130,000 |
| Retained earnings | 360,000 | 100,000 |
| - | 560,000 | 230,000 |
| Liabilities | 40,000 | 70,000 |
| - | 600,000 | 300,000 |

It is Dalius' policy to value the non-controlling interest on the proportionate basis
Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of Dalius as at 31 December, 2009
Goodwill is not impaired.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

# Chapter 8 GROUP ACCOUNTS: INTER-ENTITY TRANSACTIONS 

## Issue

- the purpose of consolidation is to present the parent entity and its subsidiaries as if they existed as a single entity.
- therefore, only amounts owing to or from outside the group should be included in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position, and any assets should be stated at cost to the group.


## Trading transactions

trading transactions will usually be recorded in current accounts in each entity's accounting records, which would also record amounts received and/or paid.
the current account receivable in one entity's records should equal the current account payable in the other. These two balances should be cancelled on consolidation as inter-entity receivables and payables and should not be shown.

## reconciliation of inter-entity balances

where current accounts do not agree at the year end, and in an exam they probably will not, this will be due to errors, management charges, or in-transit items such as inventory and cash. for errors, make the necessary correction in the records of the entity which has made the error.
for management charges, make the correction in the records of the entity which has not yet accounted for the charge.
for in-transit items, accelerate the inventory or cash into the records of the receiving entity.
method

- make all the adjustments ON THE FACE OF YOUR QUESTION PAPER prior to consolidating net assets.
$\qquad$


## 48 Chapter 8 <br> Group Accounts: Inter-entity Transactions

## Example 1

Jurate acquired $70 \%$ of the share capital of Dovile on its incorporation. The Statements of Financial Position of the two entities as at 31 December, 2009 are as follows:


Notes: $\qquad$
(i) There was cash in transit of $\$ 30,000$ from Dovile to Jurate at the year end.
(ii) Goods despatched by Jurate to Dovile before the year end with the related invoices to the value of $\$ 10,000$ were not received by Dovile until 4 January 2010. The original cost of the goods was $\$ 10,000$.
(iii) The directors of Jurate value the NCl on a proportional basis.

## Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Chapter 8
Group Accounts: Inter-entity Transactions
Your question paper should now look like this, after you have made the adjustments:

|  | Jurate $\$ ’ 000$ |  |  | Dovile \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Tangible |  | 400 |  | 150 |
| Investment in Dovile |  | 140 |  |  |
|  |  | 540 |  | 150 |
| CURRENT ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory | 70 |  | $50+10$ |  |
| Receivables - Dovile | 90-30 |  | - |  |
| - - other | 80 |  | 70 |  |
| Cash | $30+30$ |  | 20 |  |
|  |  | 270 |  | 150 |
| Total assets |  | 810 |  | 300 |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |  |
| Share capital |  | 500 |  | 200 |
| Retained earnings |  | 200 |  | 30 |
|  |  | 700 |  | 230 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |
| Trade payables - other | 110 |  | 10 |  |
| - Jurate | - |  | $50+10$ |  |
|  |  | 110 |  | 70 |
| Total equity and liabilities |  | 810 |  | 300 |
| Now cancel 60 receivable from Dovile against 60 payable to Jurate |  |  |  |  |

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Group Accounts: Inter-entity Transactions

## Inventory sold at a profit within the group

- inventory should be stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value from the point of view of the group. If inventory has been transferred within the group at a profit it will be over-stated and needs to be written down.
- the entity that made the sale will have recorded a profit on the transaction which is realised from the individual entity point of view. From the group perspective, this profit will only be realised when the goods are sold to the outside world, and therefore should not be recognised in the consolidated financial statements.
- to eliminate the unrealised profit from retained earnings and inventory a provision is made in the books of the entity making the sale. This only happens on consolidation.
method
- calculate the unrealised profit included in inventory and note the adjustments to inventory and retained earnings ON THE FACE OF THE QUESTION PAPER. Both sides of the adjustment must be made to the entity which has recognised this unrealised profit ie the selling entity.
- 

Note:
"profits" may be referred to in a number of ways. The examiner has called the profit percentage

- a mark-up
- a gross profit
- a gross margin
(these last two are the same)
- Accept that: Cost + Profit $=$ Selling (or transfer) Price
- in the exam, the examiner may give you a value for cost, or for transfer price, and will normally give you a profit percentage.
- for mark up, the percentage relates to cost
- for gross profit, the percentage relates to selling value.
so, when faced with a Provision for Unrealised Profit adjustment, always set out the equation:
- Cost $+\quad$ Profit $=\quad \mathrm{SP}$
- now put into the profit column the percentage given by the examiner.
next, read carefully whether this is a mark-up or a gross profit.
- if it's mark-up, put 100 in the Cost column.
- if it's gross profit or gross margin, put 100 in the SP column.
- now complete the equation.
- for example, if goods were transferred at a $20 \%$ gross margin, then the equation will appear as

| $C$ | + | Profit | $=$ | SP |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $?$ | + | 20 | $=$ | 100 |
| therefore cost must be 80 |  |  |  |  |

## Group Accounts: Inter-entity Transactions

- if they were transferred at $30 \%$ mark-up, then

| $C$ | + | Profit | $=$ | SP |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | + | 30 | $=$ | $?$ |

therefore selling/transfer value must be 130

- from these equations, you can now calculate how much profit was achieved on transfer by the selling entity, and therefore also the profit element which is included in the closing inventory.


## Example 2

Petras acquired $75 \%$ of the share capital of Signe on its incorporation. The Statements of Financial Position of the two entities as at 31 December, 2009 are as follows:

(i) there were no inter-entity balances at the year end
(ii) during December 2009 Signe sold goods to Petras for $\$ 60,000$. Signe sells goods at a mark up of $25 \%$. Petras had not sold any of these goods at the year end.
(iii) the directors of Petras value the NCl on a proportional basis.

Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009

## Transfer of non-current assets

- carrying value and depreciation
- the transfer of non-current assets at a profit within the group gives rise to the same kind of issues as the transfer of inventory, namely that the non-current assets should be stated at cost to the group and the profit on the sale is unrealised.
- an additional problem is that the non-current asset will subsequently be being depreciated based on the new carrying value, but the group depreciation charge should be based on original cost.
the adjustment for unrealised profit should be made in the records of the entity which has recognised the profit ie the selling entity.
- the adjustment for depreciation should be made in the records of the entity holding the asset.
- method


## make the adjustments ON THE FACE OF THE QUESTION:

(1) Dr Retained earnings
$\mathrm{Cr} \quad$ Non-current assets
with the provision for unrealised profit in the financial statements of the entity selling the asset.
(2) Dr Non-current assets
$\mathrm{Cr} \quad$ Retained earnings
with the surplus depreciation in the financial statements of the entity buying the asset.

## Example 3

On 1 January, 2009 Linas acquired $60 \%$ of the equity share capital of Asta for $\$ 160,000$ when the balance on Asta's retained earnings was $\$ 275,000$. The Statements of Financial Position of the two entities at 31 December, 2009 are as follows:


| Linas | Asta |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{3} 000$ | $\$ 000$ |

NON-CURRENT ASSETS
Tangible
Investment in Asta

CURRENT ASSETS
Total assets
EQUITY


| 400 |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| 160 |  |
| 560 |  |
| 440 | 240 |
| 1,000 |  |

Note:
(i) During the year ended 31 December, 2009 Linas sold a piece of plant and equipment to Asta for $\$ 100,000$. The asset originally cost $\$ 200,000$ and had been written down to $\$ 80,000$ as at 31 December, 2008. Both entities depreciate non-current assets on a straight line basis over 5 years, with a full year's charge in the year of purchase and none in the year of sale. Asta is depreciating the cost of the asset over its remaining useful life of 2 years.
(iii) the directors of Linas value the NCl on a proportional basis.

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ $\square$ $\square$

## Dividends


dividends are an appropriation of profit and the parent entity, as a shareholder of the subsidiary, will be entitled to a share of the subsidiary's dividends.
as always, any inter-entity payable or receivable should not appear in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position so only the liability to third parties will be disclosed, ie the dividend payable to the non-controlling interest.
adjustments will need to be made if:

- dividends proposed before year end have not been adjusted for; and/or
- dividends receivable still need to be accounted for in the parent entity's records.
the adjustments should be made ON THE FACE OF THE QUESTION PAPER prior to consolidation.

IAS 10 (revised) states that only dividends proposed before the Statement of Financial Position date should be accounted for.

- on consolidation, the dividend receivable in the records of the parent entity will cancel out with the dividend payable in the records of the subsidiary to leave the amount payable to the non-controlling interest as a liability in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.
the adjustments are, in the parent entity records

DR Receivables
CR Retained earnings
with the parent's share of the subsidiary dividend and, in the subsidiary records

DR Retained earnings
CR Dividends payable
with the full subsidiary dividend.

- then, cancel the Receivable (in parent) with the Payable (in subsidiary) leaving just the non-controlling interest's share of the dividend as a payable.
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit


## Example 4

|  | Laimonas $\$ ’ 000$ | Kristine $\$$ '000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Non-current assets |  |  |
| - investment in Kristine | 50 | - |
| - other | 23 | 16 |
| Current assets | 36 | 64 |
| Total assets | 109 | 80 |
| - |  |  |
| Share capital | 60 | 20 |
| Retained earnings | 40 | 50 |
|  | 100 | 70 |
| Current liabilities | 9 | 10 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 109 | 80 |

Laimonas has proposed a dividend of $\$ 16,000$
Kristine has proposed a dividend of $\$ 10,000$
Both of the above were proposed before the year end, but not adjusted for.
Laimonas acquired $90 \%$ of Kristine's share capital 4 years ago when the balance on Kristine's retained earnings was $\$ 30,000$.
The value of the nci shareholding at the date of acquisition was \$5,500
Produce the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Laimonas Group. Goodwill is impaired by $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$.

Having made the adjustments for the dividends, your question paper should look like this:

| Extracts | Laimonas | Kristine |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Receivables (Current assets) | $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$ | $\${ }^{\prime} 000$ |
|  | $36+9$ | 64 |
| Retained earnings | $40+9-16$ | $50-10$ |
| Payables | $9+16$ | $10+10$ |

Now cancel 9 receivables in Laimonas against 9 of the 10 payables in Kristine, leaving 1 payable in Kristine. In the exam, show this 1 separately as " NCl proposed dividend".
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

# Chapter 9 <br> GROUP ACCOUNTS: COMPREHENSIVE EXAMPLE 

## Example 1

Agne acquired $72 \%$ of the equity shares of Dace on 30 June 2009 for $\$ 250,000$.
On 31 August 2009, the Statements of Financial Position were:
 the year end
2. On 31 July 2009, Dace had sold an item of property, plant and equipment to Agne realising a profit on sale of $\$ 20,000$. Agne was depreciating this item over its remaining useful life of 4 years. It is group policy to charge a full year's depreciation in the year of purchase, and none in the year of sale.
3. On 29 August, Agne had despatched goods to Dace at a transfer value of $\$ 26,000$. Agne sells goods at a mark up of $30 \%$. Dace had sold a quarter of these goods by the Statement of Financial Position date.
4. The current accounts did not reconcile at the year end because Dace had sent a payment of $\$ 5,000$ to Agne, but Agne only received it on 3 September 2009. Before any necessary adjustment, the intra group balance in Dace's records showed an amount owing to Agne of $\$ 12,000$.
5. Goodwill is impaired by $25 \%$.
6. Both entities have declared but not yet accounted for a dividend of 5 c per $\$ 1$ share.
7. The directors valued the nci at $\$ 87,667$ at date of acquisition

Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Financial Position for the Agne Group as at 31 August 2009.

OpenTuition com
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


## Chapter 10

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

the aim of the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income is to show the results of the group for an accounting period as if it were a single entity.
exactly the same principles are to be applied as for the Statement of Financial Position ie control in the first instance.
accordingly, we are then able to show the profits of the group arising from the control exercised by the parent entity.

## method

revenue down to profit after tax

- AGGREGATE $100 \%$ parent and $100 \%$ subsidiary regardless of amount owned (so long as control is established) thereby showing profits controlled by the parent.
- EXCLUDE any dividends from subsidiary since to include them would be double counting - you've included the profits out of which dividends are paid in part (i) above.
non-controlling interest. They want their share of this year's subsidiary profit after tax.
dividends - parent entity only.
both the non-controlling interest and the dividends should be shown in the Statement of Changes in Equity and not in the Statement of Comprehensive Income
retained earnings - these are calculated in exactly the same way as for the Statement of Financial Position but this time, it's only for the current year.

Example 1
Mantas acquired $80 \%$ of the issued share capital of Rochas on 1 January, 2009.
Their respective Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009 are as follows:

| Mantas | Rochas |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ |
| 26,000 | 12,000 |
| 10,000 | 7,000 |
| 16,000 | 5,000 |
| 2,000 | - |
| 18,000 | 5,000 |
| 6,000 | 1,500 |
| 12,000 | 3,500 |

Dividends of \$5,000 and \$2,500 respectively have been proposed.
Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income of Mantas Group for the year ended 31 December, 2009.
(Ignore goodwill)
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\qquad$ OpenTuition com

Strictly speaking, the Statement of Comprehensive Income should finish on the line "Profit after tax", but continue down through noncontrolling interest and dividends
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$(C)

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

$\square$

## Inter-entity trading

## issue

when considering the group as if it were a single entity, inter-entity trading represents transactions which the group undertakes with itself. Clearly these have to be eliminated from the results. The value of inventory in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income may need to be adjusted to make sure that it represents the cost to the group.

- rules for inter-entity trading
- cancel inter-entity transactions from the sales and cost of sales figures, \$ for \$, ON THE FACE OF THE QUESTION PAPER
- then account for any unrealised profit in inventory. This is always done by ADDING the pup to the cost of sales figure in the entity which has recognised the unrealised profit ie the selling entity.

Lina acquired $60 \%$ of the issued share capital of Sigimantas on 1 January 2009. The respective Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009 were:

Revenue
Cost of sales and expenses
Profit from operations
Dividend from subsidiary
Profit before tax
Taxation
Profit after tax

| Lina | Sigimantas |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ |
| 40,000 | 30,000 |
| 27,000 | 16,000 |
| 13,000 | 14,000 |
| 3,000 | - |
| 16,000 | 14,000 |
| 4,800 | 4,200 |
| 11,200 | 9,800 |

Dividends of $\$ 6,000$ and $\$ 5,000$ respectively have been proposed.
During the year Lina sold $\$ 4,000$ worth of goods at a mark up of $25 \%$ to Sigimantas. Sigimantas had none of these goods in inventory at the year end.
Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Lina Group for the year ended 31 December, 2009.


## Example 3

Karolis acquired $55 \%$ of the issued share capital of Irina on 1 June 2008. The respective Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 May 2009 were:

|  | Karolis | Irina |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | $\$$ |
| Revenue |  |  |
| Cost of sales and expenses | 60,000 | 55,000 |
| Profit from operations | 32,000 | 30,000 |
| Dividend from subsidiary | 28,000 | 25,000 |
| Profit before tax | 5,500 | - |
| Taxation | 33,500 | 25,000 |
| Profit after tax | $\underline{10,000}$ | 7,000 |

Dividends of \$12,000 and \$10,000 respectively have been proposed.
During the year Karolis sold $\$ 14,000$ worth of goods to Irina at a gross margin of $40 \%$. One third of these goods is in Irina's inventory at the year end.
Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Karolis Group for the year ended 31 May 2009.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

$\qquad$


## ExampLe 4

Viktorija acquired 60\% of the issued share capital of Natalija on 30 September 2008. The respective Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 September 2009 were:

|  | Viktorija | Natalija |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| Revenue | $\$$ | $\$$ |
| Cost of sales and expenses | 90,000 | 100,000 |
| Profit from operations | 32,000 | 40,000 |
| Dividend from subsidiary | 58,000 | 60,000 |
| Profit before tax | 12,000 | $-70,000$ |
| Taxation | 20,000 | $-18,000$ |
| Profit after tax | $-50,000$ | 42,000 |

Dividends of $\$ 30,000$ and $\$ 20,000$ respectively have been proposed.
During the year, Natalija had sold goods to Viktorija with a transfer value of $\$ 30,000$ realising a gross profit of $27 \%$. Viktorija had sold two thirds of these goods by the year end.
Prepare a Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Viktorija Group for the year ended 30 September 2009.

Chapter 10
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\square$
Retained earnings brought forward

## Example 5

On 1 July 2001 Didzis acquired $75 \%$ of Ansis for $\$ 65,000$. The balance on Ansis'retained earnings was $\$ 18,000$ at that date. Ansis had equity share capital of 20,000 shares of $\$ 1$ each. Goodwill had been impaired by $75 \%$, and the Didzis' directors now wish to impair it fully. Details for both entities for the year ended 30 June 2009 were:

$\qquad$
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Rule for mid-year acquisitions

- Where a parent buys a subsidiary part way through the year ie a mid-year acquisition, we are still aiming to produce financial statements which reflect CONTROL.
- clearly, the parent does not control the subsidiary results before acquisition, so we need to time apportion the subsidiary Statement of Comprehensive Income and consolidate only the post-acquisition elements.
- unless otherwise stated, assume that revenues and expenses accrue evenly throughout the 12 month period.


## Example 6

Lasma acquired $90 \%$ of the issued share capital of Goda on 31 January 2009. The Statements of Comprehensive Income for the two entities for the year ended 31 August 2009 were:

| Goda |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | Lasma |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$ |
| Profit before tax | 15,600 |
| Income tax expense | 8,400 |
| Profit after tax | 7,200 |

Dividends of $\$ 1,700$ and $\$ 200$ respectively have been proposed, retained earnings brought forward were $\$ 6,500$ and $\$ 2,020$ respectively. Lasma has not accounted for dividends receivable from Goda which were proposed before the year end.
Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Lasma Group for the year ended 31 August 2009
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chapter 11

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here ACCOUNTING FOR INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (IFRS3 REVISED)

## Definition of associate

- per IAS 28 (revised) an associate is an entity in which the investor has significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture of the investor.
- significant influence
significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control over those policies. Representation on the board of directors is indicative of such participation, but will neither necessarily be conclusive evidence of it nor be the only method by which the investing entity may participate in policy decisions. for examination purposes the significant influence test will centre on the percentage shareholding of one entity in another.
- IAS 28 (revised) provides that:
if an investor holds directly or indirectly $\geq 20 \%$ but $\leq 50 \%$ of the voting power it is presumed the investor has the ability to exercise significant influence; therefore associate status will be presumed unless it can be demonstrated otherwise.
if an investor holds directly or indirectly $<20 \%$ of the voting power it is presumed the investor has no significant influence; therefore no associate status, again unless demonstrated otherwise.
- IAS 28 (revised) states significant influence can be shown by:
- representation on the board of directors participation in policy making processes
- material transactions between the investor and investee
- interchange of managerial personnel
provision of essential technical information


## Accounting for associates in the investor's individual books

- the investment can be
- carried at cost (recognising dividend income in the Statement of Comprehensive Income)
- accounted for as an asset held for sale as described in IFRS 5
- an asset held for sale in this case represents an investment in shares in another entity held for short-term profit-making by trading those shares. It should initially be recognised at cost and from then on at its fair value.
$\qquad$


## Consolidated financial statements

- an investment in an associate should be accounted for in consolidated financial statements using the equity method unless it can be shown that the investment is held to be disposed of in the near future or there are severe long-term restrictions on the ability to transfer funds to the investor in which case the cost method should be used.


## Equity method: IFRS3 (revised) specifies the following treatment:

## - Statement of Financial Position

- the investment should initially be recorded at cost as a non-current asset investment. The carrying amount is increased/ decreased as follows:

Initial cost X
Add/less: share of post acquisition retained earnings $\quad X /(X)$
Less: amounts impaired since acquisition (X)
Carrying value

- in practice, at this level, it is quicker to calculate the figure as the group's share of the associate's net assets at the Statement

Of Financial Position date (after accounting for dividends), but show it as a single line entry.

- "goodwill" should be calculated in the same way as for subsidiaries and is normally (ideally) shown separately on the Statement of Financial Position.
- Statement of Comprehensive Income
- the group's share of the associate's results (profit after tax) should be included immediately before total profit before tax (IAS 1).
- the group's share of any associate prior period items should also be disclosed separately.
- an associate is not a group entity, therefore there is no cancellation of 'inter-entity' transactions. However, IFRIC 3 (International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee) states that unrealised profits and losses on transactions between investor and associate should be eliminated (unless the unrealised loss represents an impairment) in the same way as for group accounts.
- this elimination is best achieved by accounting for any unrealised profit ALWAYS in the associate's Statement of Comprehensive Income. It does not matter whether the goods were bought from, or sold to, the associate. ALWAYS in the associate's records.
remember fair values should be used when calculating net asset values and goodwill
- uniform accounting policies should be used, or relevant adjustments must be made.
- impairment losses should be accounted for in accordance with the principles of IAS 36

Laura has a number of wholly owned subsidiaries and $35 \%$ holding of the issued share capital of Gunta which she acquired many years ago when retained earnings in Gunta were $\$ 3,000$
At 31 December, 2009 the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of Laura and its subsidiaries and the Statement of Financial Position of Gunta were as follows:

|  | Laura Group \$'000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Gunta } \\ & \$ \prime 000 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment in Gunta | 20 |  |
| Other assets | 180 | 23 |
|  | 200 | 23 |
| Share capital | 70 | 2 |
| Retained earnings | 115 | 18 |
|  | 185 | 20 |
| Liabilities | 15 | 3 |
| - | 200 | 23 |

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Laura Group as at 31 December, 2009, incorporating Gunta under the equity method of accounting.

## Example 2 Statement of Comprehensive Income

Maris has a number of wholly owned subsidiaries and $28 \%$ holding of the issued share capital of Girts. The shares were acquired years ago. The Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income of Maris Group and the Statement of Comprehensive Income of Girts for the year ended 31 December, 2009 were:

|  | Maris | Girts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Revenue | 18,000 | 7,000 |
| Cost of sales | $(9,500)$ | $(2,000)$ |
| Gross profit | 8,500 | 5,000 |
| Expenses | $(2,900)$ | $(1,400)$ |
| Profit from operations | 5,600 | 3,600 |
| Finance income | 1,010 |  |
| Finance costs | (700) | (300) |
| Profit before tax | 5,910 | 3,300 |
| Income tax | $(2,000)$ | $(1,000)$ |
| Profit after tax | 3,910 | 2,300 |

Dividends of $\$ 1,500$ and $\$ 400$ respectively have been proposed.
Maris has not accounted for the dividend from Girts which was proposed prior to the year end.
Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Maris Group incorporating the results of Girts according to IFRS 3 (revised). (Ignore any goodwill).
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chapter 12

## IAS 2 INVENTORIES

- accruals concept requires revenues and associated costs to be matched

$\square$


## - conversion costs comprise:

- costs directly related to units of production eg direct labour, direct expenses and sub-contract costs
- systematic allocation of fixed and variable production overheads incurred in converting materials into finished goods
- fixed production overheads are allocated on the basis of normal activity
- in periods of abnormally high activity, fixed overhead allocation per unit should be reduced to avoid over valuation of inventory
- other costs are included to the extent they are incurred in bringing inventory to its present location and condition
- determining cost may be achieved in a number of ways:
- actual cost (of identifiable items eg used cars)
- FIFO
- weighted average cost (total cost of units purchased divided by total number of units purchased) the price is recalculated each time more units are purchased
- standard cost
- retail method - simply, sales value less an appropriate gross margin
- replacement cost - used where an active market exists. Not unusual in valuing commodities such as gold
- LIFO - however, no longer recognised as acceptable
- benchmark is either FIFO or weighted average cost but, in the interests of truth and fairness, any method may be used.
- NRV may be less than cost in a number of possible situations:
an increase in costs or a decrease in selling price
inventory is no longer in best physical condition
finished inventory is now technically obsolete or out of fashion
- a strategic management decision to sell goods at less than cost
- 

errors made in purchasing or production

- disclosure
- accounting policy used in measuring inventory including the cost formula
- total carrying amount in inventory, appropriately classified
- amount of inventory held at net realisable value
- amount of any reversals of previous write-downs and circumstances which caused the reversal
- carrying amount of any inventory promised as security for debt


## Chapter 13

## IAS 11 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- prudence dictates no recognition of profit until actually realised
- but this would lead to MAJOR distortion of profit figures
so IAS requires the spreading of profit over the life of a construction contract
construction contract is a contract specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use eg building
a bridge, building, dam, ship.
a construction contract need not be one which takes more than 12 months, but is one which affects more than one accounting period.
- two types - fixed price contract and cost plus contract
- one contract, multiple units? Treat as separate contracts if:

separate proposals have been submitted for each unit
- costs and revenues can be separately allocated
- an example: one contract, four power stations
- group of contracts, but treated as one single contract?
- group of contracts negotiated as a single package
- contracts so closely interrelated that they appear to be one
- contracts are performed at the same time
- an example: fifty contracts to build fifty houses (one in each contract)
$\square$
- contract revenue comprises:
- initial amount of revenue agreed in the contract
- agreed variations in contract work, claims and incentives..
- ... but only to the extent that revenue will probably result, and
- ... these revenues are capable of reliable measurement


## Example 1

Tomas has been asked by Iveta to build an apartment block in Kaunas. The project will take 4 years. Iveta has agreed to pay the following:
(1) $\$ 1$ million for the apartment block
(2) $\$ 300,000$ extra if the block is at least $60 \%$ complete by the end of year 2
(3) a bonus of $\$ 100,000$ if Iveta is pleased with the finished block
(a) At the end of year 1, how much of the total contract revenue should be recognised?
(b) At the end of year 2, what options would you have?


- costs directly related to the contract
- costs attributable generally to contract activity and which can be allocated to the contract
- such other costs specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract
- recognition of revenues and costs according to stage reached


it may be, for example, costs to date as a percentage of total costs in the contract, or...
..valuation of work certified as a percentage of the contract price


## accounting treatment

recognise as revenue the appropriate percentage of the contract value

- $\quad$ NB no profit is recognised until the contract is sufficiently advanced to be able to predict with reasonable certainty the ultimate outcome recognise as expense the same percentage of total costs of the contract unless...
... an overall loss is forecast, in which case recognise the forecast loss in full.
$\square$


## Three workings required

- W1 Statement of comprehensive income



## Example 2

|  | (ral contract price |
| :--- | ---: |
| Total | 1,000,000 |
| Costs incurred to date | 400,000 |
| Estimated costs to complete | 350,000 |
| Percentage complete | $55 \%$ |
| Amounts invoiced | 500,000 |
| Amounts received | 470,000 |

Prepare relevant extracts from the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position.

## Progress billings in excess of gross amounts due from customers

- if the amount received or receivable on a contract is in excess of the 'gross amounts due from customers' (contract costs incurred and recognised profit) then the excess should be shown in payables and separately disclosed as 'amounts due to customers'.
- this is a presentation point only.


## Example 3

| Total contract price | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Costs incurred to date, including 200,000 relating to this year | $1,200,000$ |
| Estimated costs to complete | 750,000 |
| Amounts invoiced | 300,000 |
| Amounts received | 790,000 |
| Percentage complete | 700,000 |

Prepare relevant extracts from the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position.
$\sqrt{\square}$

## Expected losses

- losses should be accounted for in full as soon as they are foreseen.
- these are losses currently estimated to arise over the duration of the contract. This estimate is required irrespective of:
- whether or not work has yet commenced on the contract
- the stage of completion of contract activity
- the amount of profits expected to arise on other contracts.


## Example 4

| Total contract price | 500,000 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Costs incurred to date | 300,000 |
| Estimated costs to completion | 250,000 |
| Amounts invoiced | 270,000 |
| Amounts received | 240,000 |
| Percentage complete | $65 \%$ |

Prepare relevant extracts from the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

- an exam question may give you data for more than one year for a particular contract. In this case, the Statement of Financial Position workings still apply for each year.
- but the Statement of Comprehensive Income revenue and cost recognition is cumulative, so only the difference from one year to the next is recognised.

Contract value
Costs to date, general
Specific to date
Estimated to complete
Amounts invoiced
Amounts received
Percentage complete

| Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ |
| $1,000,000$ | $1,000,000$ | $1,200,000$ |
| 300,000 | 500,000 | 800,000 |
| 40,000 | 40,000 | 190,000 |
| 500,000 | 600,000 | - |
| 390,000 | 610,000 | $1,150,000$ |
| 400,000 | 630,000 | $1,100,000$ |
| $30 \%$ | $65 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

The additional $\$ 200,000$ contract value arose in year 3 from an agreed variation with the customer as a result of customer's delays involving additional costs for the constructor of $\$ 150,000$, none of which was foreseen at the end of year 2.

Prepare relevant extracts from the Statements of Comprehensive Income and Statements of Financial Position for each of the 3 years.


## Chapter 14

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## IAS 36 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

- entities should assess at the year end whether there is any indication that any of their assets is impaired
indicators may be external or internal


## external indicators may include:

- significant decline in market value
adverse changes in the environment in which the entity operates whether technological, market, economic or legal
increase in market interest rates or market rates of return

carrying amount of net assets exceeds market capitalisation
- internal indicators may include
theft


## - obsolescence or physical damage

c.
evidence that asset performance is worse than expected

management's plans to restructure or dispose of the asset earlier than originally planned


- amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction less costs of disposal
- PV of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and its disposal at the end of its useful life.
- if recoverable amount for an individual asset is not measurable, then entity should determine the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which it belongs


## - Cash-Generating Units (CGUs)

- a cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets.
- goodwill and corporate assets (such as head office assets) that relate to, and can be allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis to, the CGU should be considered when determining carrying amount and recoverable amount.


## Calculation of value in use

- cash inflows and outflows should be estimated for assets or CGUs from continuing use of the asset in their current condition including:
- directly attributable cash flows;
- an appropriate proportion of cash flows that can be allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis to the asset or CGU; and - any net cash flows to be received or paid for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life on a fair value basis.
- they should not include estimated cash inflows or outflows from:
- a future restructuring to which the entity is not yet committed; nor
- future capital expenditure that will improve the asset or CGU in excess of its originally assessed standard of performance; nor - financing activities; nor
- income tax receipts or payments.


## Discount rate for value in use calculation

- the discount rate should be a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.


## Impairment losses treatment

- first, individually impaired assets
- then goodwill in the gu
then the excess allocated on a proportional basis against the other cgu assets but ..
... no asset should be impaired to an amount less than its recoverable amount


## Accounting treatment of impaired losses:

- if asset held at a revalued amount, then reduce revaluation account
- if asset held at depreciated historic cost, then reduce value through the statement of comprehensive income
- after the recognition of an impairment, depreciation or amortisation should be based on the impaired value over the remaining estimated useful life
unusually, an impairment may be reversed
accounting treatment is the reverse of the treatment applied on the impairment
- but don't unimpair to a value greater than the asset would have been valued if it had not been impaired in the first place

where there is a cgu impairment reversal, the question arises as to whether goodwill impairment should be reversed
- disclosure
amount of impairment losses recognised in the statement of comprehensive income and the assets affected
- $\quad$ similarly the amount of impairment reversals

amount of impairment losses (reversals) taken directly to equity
for material impairment losses (and reversals)
events and circumstances
- amount
asset involved, or cgu
- for initial losses, whether recoverable amount is viu or nsp, together with details of discount rate or selling price as appropriate

OpenTuition com


## IAS 37 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS



IAS 37 - Obligating events and onerous contracts

- an obligating event is a past event which has led to a present obligation

[^1]- legal obligations arise from contract, from legislation or from other operation of law
constructive obligations arise when the entity has established a pattern of best practice, or published policies, or has indicated by specific statement that it will accept certain responsibilities and ...
- ... has therefore created a valid expectation in the minds of those affected
- provisions for future operating losses should not be recognised (they don't meet the definition of a liability)
- onerous contracts? One which the entity would prefer not to be involved with because, whatever they do, there will be an outflow of economic resource
- provision should be made for that outflow to the extent of the least amount which could be lost
$\qquad$

Daiva has a contract to buy 900 metres of cloth each month for $\$ 7$ per metre. From each 3 metres of cloth she can make a dress which she can sell for $\$ 30$. She also incurs labour costs of $\$ 4$ per dress. Alternatively she can sell the cloth immediately for $\$ 6.25$ per metre.

If she decides to cancel the cloth purchase contract without notice she must pay a cancellation penalty of $\$ 700$, for each of the next two months.

In December 2009 the market price of dresses fell to \$22.
She is considering ceasing production since she believes that the market will not improve.
There is 2 months notice stated in the contract in case of breach of a contract.
(a) Is there a present obligation?
(b) What will appear in respect of the contract in Daiva's financial statements for the year ending 31 December, 2009.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## IAS 37 - Restructuring issues

- restructuring costs should be provided for only when the entity has an obligation (legal or constructive)
- such obligation arises only when the entity has:
- a detailed formal plan for restructuring and ..
- ... has raised the valid expectation in the minds of those affected that it will go ahead with the plan For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit
- this may be by commencing action under the plan or ..
- ...by announcing the main features to those affected by it


## Example 2

On 18 August 2009 the directors of Paulius decided to close the Kaunas Factory
(a) Assuming that no steps were taken to implement the decision and the decision was not communicated to any of those affected by the Statement of Financial Position date of 31 August, 2009 what is the appropriate accounting treatment?
(b) What would be the appropriate accounting treatment for the closure if a detailed plan had been agreed by the board on 26 August 2009, and letters sent to notify suppliers? The workforce in Kaunas has been sent redundancy notices.
2
$\square$
$\square$

## Provisions

- provision for restructuring costs should include only expenditure directly arising from the restructuring and which are:
necessarily incurred by the restructuring and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the entity


## Disclosure for provisions

- brief description of the obligation
- expected timing of economic outflow
- indication of uncertainties re amount or timing of outflow
- amount of any expected reimbursement


## Contingent liabilities are either:

- possible obligations arising from some past event, the existence of which will be confirmed only on the occurrence or nonoccurrence of some substantially uncertain future event not wholly within the control of the entity, or. ..
- ...a present obligation which is not recognised because either:
- the amount involved cannot be reliably measured, or ...
- ...it is not probable that there will be an outflow of economic resource to settle the obligation


## Contingent liability disclosure:

- nature of the contingent liability
- estimate of its financial effect
- indications of uncertainties re amount or timing of outflow
- possibility of any reimbursement


## Example 3

Justina supplies fish to a local restaurant. In August 2009 she supplied the restaurant with some shell-fish, and now she has heard that some of the restaurant's customers have suffered attacks of food-poisoning. The restaurant has claimed that this is because of Justina's shell-fish, and has commenced a legal action against her.

Algirdas, a local solicitor who specialises in food-poisoning cases, has advised Justina that she has a $42 \%$ chance of losing the case, and that, if she does lose, she will probably have to pay $\$ 300,000$ to settle the liability.

What is the nature of Justina's liability, if any, and how should it be treated in her financial statements for the year ended 31 August, 2009?

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Contingent assets

- Contingent assets are possible assets arising from past events whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or nonoccurrence of some substantially uncertain future event not wholly within the control of the entity
- entities should not recognise contingent assets - it could result in the recognition of profits which may never be realised
- however, if realisation of profit is virtually certain, then the asset is no longer contingent and should be recognised


## Contingent asset disclosure:

- nature of the asset


## IAS 37 - additional issues

- entity may be jointly and severally liable for an obligationif so, provide/recognise the extent of the entity's own liability
and disclose the contingent liability which the entity may face where others should pay but possibly do not
- aggregation into a class of provisions or contingencies?
where items are sufficiently similar, for example warranties, then OK
but not appropriate to aggregate, for example, warranties with a provision in respect of a legal action
ع
continual review should be carried out - contingencies will change over time - to determine continuing appropriateness of accounting treatment
where probability changes during an accounting period the adjustment necessary will be reflected in the financial statements for the period in which it changed
- reimbursement may be sought from another party. If so ..
- ...recognise a provision for the full amount and ...
- ...disclose the potential reimbursement by way of note


## Summary in table form

| Probability of outcome | Assets | Liabilities |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Virtually certain | Recognise | Recognise as a provision * |
| Probable | Disclose as a contingent asset | Recognise as a provision * |
| Possible | Ignore | Disclose as a contingent liability |
| Remote | Ignore | Ignore |

[^2]Ginta, an Australian mining business, was fined $\$ 130,000$ by the Lithuanian government for polluting the River Nerys. The Seimas is about to pass new legislation which will require Australian miners to clear up their mining sites, and to change their mining processes in order to avoid a repetition of the river pollution incident.
Advise Ginta of the correct accounting treatment in her financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2009 of
(a) the $\$ 130,000$ fine
(b) the costs of clearing up her mining sites
(c) the costs of changing her mining processes
$\qquad$

$\qquad$

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chapter 16

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here
IAS 17 LEASES

- the classic example of the issue "substance over form"


## definitions

a finance lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset (to the lessee). Title may or may not be eventually transferred.
the lease term is the non-cancellable period for which the lessee has contracted to lease the asset together with any further terms for which the lessee has the option to continue to lease the asset, with or without further payment, which option at the inception of the lease it is reasonably certain that the lessee will exercise.
the minimum lease payments are the payments over the lease term that the lessee is, or can be, required to make excluding contingent rent, costs for services and taxes to be paid by and reimbursed to the lessor, together with any amounts guaranteed by the lessee or related party.
fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.
interest rate implicit in the lease - the discount rate that, at the inception of a lease, causes the aggregate present value of the minimum lease payments and the unguaranteed residual value to be equal to the fair value of the leased asset.

## IAS 17 - accounting treatment for finance leases

- on signing a finance lease

Dr TNCA
Cr Obligations account
with the lower of fair value and minimum lease payments
note
the only obligation recognised is the capital element of the lease. The interest element is not yet an obligation

- as instalments are paid, each instalment will repay some of the obligation but also includes an element of finance lease interest
- the interest element will be charged in the statement of comprehensive income each year within finance costs
problem!
how to calculate the interest relating to each individual accounting period affected by the lease?
- three possible ways (at least!!)
- straight line / level spread method - ugh
- sum of the digits method - ok
- actuarial method - ideal
- the actuarial method uses the interest rate implicit in the lease to calculate the finance charge for each period based on the amount of obligation outstanding

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

- in the exam, the examiner will (hopefully!) give you the implicit interest rate
- recording the finance charge

Dr Finance cost (as calculated) (Statement of Comprehensive Income)
X
$\mathrm{Cr} \quad$ Accruals
$X$

- paying the instalments

Dr Obligations under finance lease account (capital element) X
Dr Accruals (finance charge element) X

X

Note: the instalment covers both capital and the finance charge.

- depreciating the asset
depreciation must be provided on the asset. If there is no reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset should be fully depreciated over the shorter of the:
(a) lease term
(b) useful life of the asset.

Dr Depreciation (Statement of Comprehensive Income) X

- Cr Accumulated depreciation (Statement of Financial Position)

X
X

- if there is reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term (eg a hire purchase contract) then the asset should be depreciated over its estimated useful life.


## Disclosures

- 


## Statement of Financial Position

- non-current assets
- included in the net book value of property, plant and equipment is $\$ y$ in respect of assets held under finance leases.
- the balance remaining at the year end needs to be split between current liabilities and non-current liabilities
- non-current liabilities

Obligations under finance leases

- current liabilities

Obligations under finance leases X
Accruals - interest accrued to SoFP date, not yet paid X

- obligations under finance leases: reconciliation of minimum lease payments and present value

1
Within one year X
Later than one year and not later than five years $X$
(gross)

Later than five years X
(gross)

Less finance lease interest, not yet accrued
Present value of obligations under finance leases

Within one year
$X$ (net)
Later than one year and not later than five years
$X$ (net)
Later than five years
Present value of obligations under finance leases
$X$ (net)
X

- Note: the minimum lease payments include the finance lease interest element. The present value is the capital element only of the lease liability.

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\qquad$ OpenTuition com

- Statement of Comprehensive Income
- Although not specifically required by IAS 17 (revised) entities tend also to disclose the following in the notes to the financial statements:
\$
Finance cost
Finance lease interest X
Depreciation on assets held under finance leases X


## Example 1

Sergijus acquires an asset on 1 January, 2009 which has a fair value of $\$ 17,500$ on a lease the terms of which are that he pays a deposit of $\$ 460$ followed by seven annual instalments of $\$ 3,500$ payable in arrears.

Calculate the interest charge for each year using the actuarial method. The interest rate implicit in the lease is $10 \%$.
$\qquad$
$\square$ 1

$\qquad$

## Example 2

Giedris acquires an asset on 1 January, 2009 under a finance lease under the following terms:

| Fair value: | 16,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Instalments: | $14 @ 1,500$ |
| Estimated useful life: | 9 years |
| Dates of payment: | 30 June and 31 December each year |

Giedris is required to pay a deposit of 1,152 on 1 January, 2009.
On the same day Giedruola bought a similar asset under a finance lease with the same terms, except that her dates of payment were 1 January and 1 July each year.
Giedruola is required to pay a deposit of 1,910. This amount includes the sum of 1,500 due on 1 January, 2009.
Prepare relevant extracts from the financial statements for Giedris and Giedruola for the year ended 31 December, 2009 assuming a rate of interest $10 \%$.

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ $\square$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


$\qquad$

## Operating leases

- operating lease is any lease other than a finance lease.
- accounting treatment
- rentals should be recognised as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless some other systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the user's benefit
- 


## disclosure

- the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

the above disclosure is made to provide information about future liabilities. It does not analyse any figure included in the financial statements.
- where land and buildings are leased, the land element will be an operating lease, and the buildings element may be either an operating or a finance lease.

IFRIC 4 - another recent look at leases

- draftsmen continue to try to find ways of creating arrangements which lie outside the "normal" leasing type contracts.
- nevertheless, these arrangements could realistically be seen as finance leases
- examples in IFRIC 4 include
- outsourcing arrangements
telecommunication contracts that provide rights to capacity
take-or-pay and similar contracts, in which purchasers must make specified payments regardless of whether they take delivery of the contracted products or services.

IFRIC 4 specifies that such an arrangement is, or contains, a lease that should be accounted for in accordance with IAS 17 Leases if it meets the following criteria:

- fulfilment of the arrangement depends upon a specific asset ( specified or not-specified ). An asset may be unspecified in the situation where only one particular asset is capable of doing the job. Therefore, there is no need to specify that it is an (eg ) ZX492D
the arrangement transfers a right to control the use of the asset.
this will be so if any of the following conditions is met:
the "purchaser" in the arrangement has the ability or right to operate the asset or direct others to operate the asset and at the same time can enjoy a significant amount of the output of the asset
the "purchaser" has the ability or right to control physical access to the asset and at the same time can enjoy a significant amount of the output of the asset
there is only a remote possibility that parties other than the "purchaser" will take a significant amount of the output of the asset and the price that the "purchaser" will pay is neither fixed based on levels of output nor equal to the current market price at the time of delivery.


## Chapter 17

Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## IAS 23 BORROWING COSTS

- qualifying loan is a loan borrowed to finance the construction, acquisition or production of a qualifying asset
qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to be ready for its intended use or sale
borrowing costs relating directly to qualifying loans must be capitalised as part of the cost of the qualifying asset
where funds are borrowed specifically for the qualifying asset, should capitalise borrowing costs less any investment income earned from the temporary investment of surplus funds
$\square$


## - disclosure

- accounting policy
- amount of borrowing costs capitalised during the period
- capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation


## Example 1

Edigijus has arranged a loan with Swedbank to enable him to build a new football stadium in Vilnius. He will be allowed to borrow up to $\$ 300,000,000$ to be used in such amounts and at such times as he requires the funds. The bank charges interest at the rate of $7 \%$ per annum, and Edigijus is able to invest any surplus funds at the rate of $5 \%$ per annum.

He borrowed $\$ 100,000,000$ on 1 January 2008, and immediately invested $\$ 50,000,000$. On 28 February he withdrew $\$ 30,000,000$. On 1 April he borrowed a further $\$ 120,000,000$ of which he invested $\$ 70,000,000$. On 31 May, he spent $\$ 60,000,000$. On 31 August he borrowed a further $\$ 80,000,000$ and spent $\$ 20,000,000$ immediately. On 1 November work was stopped because of a strike by the workforce. The work recommenced on 1 January, 2009, and Edigijus spent the rest of the loan in completing the project, which was ready for final inspection by 28 February. The local authority finally gave their approval of the stadium on 1 April, and paid Edigijus the full contract price of $\$ 350,000,000$.

Calculate the carrying amount in Edigijus'financial statements immediately before the sale transaction.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Chapter 18

## IAS 12 INCOME TAXES

- current tax should normally be recognised in the statement of comprehensive income except when...
- ...it relates to a gain or loss which has been recognised initially in equity
- dividend income (and interest and other similar income) should be grossed up for withholding tax and...
- ...
...the tax charge for the year should be correspondingly increased
- 

income and expenses included in arriving at profit before tax are included on an accruals basis

current tax should be calculated using tax rates and laws which have been enacted (or substantially enacted) by the date of the statement of financial position
tax charge in the statement of comprehensive income often bears little relationship to the profit before tax figure in the statement of comprehensive income

- $\quad$ profit before tax figure is adjusted to bring it into line with tax rules (as distinct from accounting rules)
- the differences between these two sets of rules may be permanent differences or temporary differences

IAS 12 differences in greater detail and deferred tax

- permanent differences arise where certain items included within the statement of comprehensive income are either not taxable or not allowable for tax
- an example - entertaining expenditure


## - temporary differences arise where there are differences between the carrying value of assets or liabilities in the statement of financial position compared with their value for tax purposes (their tax base or tax written-down value)

- deferred tax is the tax attributable to these temporary differences
- temporary differences may be taxable or deductible
- taxable temporary differences give rise to a deferred tax liability payable in the future
- deductible temporary differences give rise to a deferred tax asset in the future.

OpenTuition com

## IAS 12 Temporary differences

- taxable temporary differences can be short-term differences or long-term differences, for example arising on the revaluation of assets
- timing differences arise where financial statements items are taxable, but are recognised for tax reasons in periods other than the financial statements period
- for example, interest received is included in financial statements on an accruals basis but ...
- ...for tax purposes it is recognised on a cash / receipts basis
- the temporary difference is the difference between interest recognised in the statement of comprehensive income and interest actually received


## Example 1 - royalty income

Jurgita's profit from operations before royalty income is $\$ 700,000$ per annum. In 2009 she was entitled to a one off royalty receipt of $\$ 60,000$, which she eventually received in 2010.
Income tax is 25\%
Extracts from Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Profit from operations | 700 | 700 |
| Royalty receivable | 60 | - |
|  | 760 | 700 |
| Income tax @ 25\% on taxable profits | (175) | (190) |
| Profit after tax | 585 | 510 |
| Taxable profits |  |  |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Profit from operations | 700 | 700 |
| Royalty received | - | 60 |
|  | 700 | 760 |
| Income tax @ 25\% | 175 | 190 |

Show how the entity provides for deferred tax on the temporary timing difference.

## IAS 12 Temporary differences continued

- a temporary difference also arises where the capital allowances rate (or tax depreciation rate) differs from the accounting deprecation rate applied to the same asset


## Example 2

Andris buys an asset on 1 January, 2009 for $\$ 600,000$.
It has a useful life of three years and is scrapped at the end of its life.

$\square$
Profits before depreciation
2009

2010
2011
\$'000 \$'000 \$'000

A first year tax allowance of $100 \%$ is available on this asset.
The tax rate for Andris is $25 \%$
1,800 2,300
2,500

Show how Andris should provide for deferred tax on the temporary timing difference.

-
another time that temporary difference arises is following a revaluation of asset

- the difference is the difference between the asset's revalued amount and its tax written-down value
- because the revaluation increase is credited direct to equity, the associated deferred tax should also be charged to equity, and therefore is not included as part of the tax charge for the year in the statement of comprehensive income


## Example 3

Aija purchased a property on 1 January 1998 for $\$ 450,000$. On 31 December, 2009 the property has a net book value of $\$ 342,000$ and was revalued to $\$ 600,000$. The tax written down value was $\$ 450,000$.
Income tax rate is $25 \%$
Calculate the figure for the Revaluation Reserve as at 31 December, 2009.

## IAS 12 deductible temporary differences

- less common than taxable temporary differences
- give rise to a deferred tax asset on the statement of financial position


## Example 4

Ilze has a profit from operations of $\$ 660,000$ per annum (before warranty payments). In 2009 she recognises a liability of $\$ 160,000$ for accrued product warranty costs. For tax purposes the warranties will not be deductible until the entity pays them. $\$ 160,000$ of claims are paid in 2010
Income tax is 25\%
Extracts from Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Profit from operations | 660 | 660 |
| Warranties | (160) | - |
|  | 500 | 660 |
| Income tax @ 25\% on taxable profits | 165 | 125 |
| Profit after tax | 335 | 535 |
| - |  |  |
| Taxable profits |  |  |
| Profit from operations | 660 | 660 |
| Warranty payments made | - | (160) |
|  | 660 | 500 |
| Income tax @ 25\% | 165 | 125 |

The entity wishes to provide for deferred tax on the temporary difference.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

- IAS 12 requires the use of the "full provision" method whereby temporary differences are provided for in full
- based on the principle that the financial statements for a period should recognise the tax effects of all transactions occurring in that period
- deferred tax assets and liabilities should be calculated using tax rates which are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled
- two alternative bases have previously been followed:

-•
flow-through, and
partial provision

- flow-through based on the principle that only the tax applicable to the accounting period should be recognised - so no deferred provision is made
- partial provision based on the principle that deferred tax should only be accounted for to the extent that the differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and will not be replaced

Reasons for recognising deferred tax and related disclosure requirements


- reasons for recognising deferred tax:
- disclosure
masses of disclosure requirements include:
current tax expense
adjustments recognised this year to the tax charges from previous periods tax relating to items charged direct to equity
details of deferred tax asset / liability broken down by type of temporary difference reconciliation between accounting profit and taxable profit

OpenTuition com

## IAS 7 (REVISED): STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

## Purpose

- the purpose is to show the effect of an entity's commercial transactions on its cash balance.
- it is thought that users of financial statements can readily understand cash flows, as opposed to Statements of Comprehensive Income and Statements of Financial Position which are capable of manipulation by the use of different accounting policies and creative accounting.
- Cash flows are used in investment appraisal methods such as net present value and therefore a Statement of Cash Flows gives potential investors a better chance to consider the performance of a business.

- cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits
$\bullet$
cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.
ready conversion is normally taken to mean convertible into cash within 3 months after the Statement of Financial Position date.
$\square$


## 102 Chapter 19

IAS 7 (Revised): Statements of Cash Flows

## An Entity

- Statement of Cash Flows (INDIRECT METHOD) for the year ended 31 December, 2009

|  | \$'000 | \$ 000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash flows from operating activities |  |  |
| Net profit before taxation | 8,900 |  |
| Adjustments for: |  |  |
| Depreciation | 1,200 |  |
| Investment income | (700) |  |
| - Interest expense | 900 |  |
| Operating profit before working capital changes | 10,300 |  |
| Decrease in inventories | 2,700 |  |
| Increase in trade and other receivables | (800) |  |
| Decrease in trade payables | $(2,300)$ |  |
| Cash generated from operations | 9,900 |  |
| Interest paid | $(1,000)$ |  |
| Income taxes paid | $(3,400)$ |  |
| Dividends paid* | $(3,000)$ |  |
| Net cash flow from operating activities |  | 2,500 |
|  |  |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | $(1,700)$ |  |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 300 |  |
| Interest received | 400 |  |
| Dividends received | 600 |  |
| Net cash flow from investing activities |  | (400) |
| Cash flows from financing activities |  |  |
| Proceeds from issue of share capital | 3,600 |  |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | 2,800 |  |
| Payment of finance lease liabilities | $(2,900)$ |  |
| Net cash from financing activities |  | 3,500 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents |  | 5,600 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year (Note) |  | $(1,700)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year (Note) |  | 3,900 |

* This may alternatively be shown as a cash flow from financing activities.
- Note 1: Property, plant and equipment

During the year, the entity acquired property, plant and equipment with an aggregate cost of $\$ 2,600,000$ of which $\$ 900,000$ was acquired under finance leases. Cash payments of $\$ 1,700,000$ were made to purchase property, plant and equipment.

- Note 2: Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in hand and balances with banks, and investments in the money market. Cash and cash equivalents included in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise the following Statement of Financial Position amounts:

|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Cash in hand and balances with banks | \$m | \$m |
| Short-term investments | 400 | $(1,800)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $\underline{3,500}$ | 100 |
|  | $\underline{(1,700)}$ |  |

The entity has further borrowing facilities of $\$ 2,000$ of which only $\$ 700$ may be used for future expansion.
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\qquad$ OpenTuition com

## - operating activities

- cash flows from operating activities are primarily derived from the principal revenue-producing activities of the entity. Therefore they generally result from the transactions or other events that enter into the determination of net profit or loss.
- the amount of cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the entity have generated sufficient cash flows to repay loans, maintain the operating capacity of the entity, pay dividends and make new investments without relying on external sources of finance.


## investing activities

- the cash flows included in this section are those related to the acquisition or disposal of any non-current assets, or trade investments. This section shows the extent of new investment in assets which will hopefully generate future profit and cash flows.


## Example 1

On 31 December, 2008 the carrying value of property, plant and equipment in the records of Danguole was:

| Property, plant and equipment at cost or valuation | 960,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Accumulated depreciation | $\mathbf{3 9 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Property, plant and equipment at net book value | 570,000 |

On 1 January, 2009 an item of plant was sold for $\$ 47,000$ which had originally cost $\$ 110,000$ when new, and had a net book value of $\$ 40,000$ at the time of sale.
During 2009, property with a carrying value of $\$ 100,000$ was revalued to $\$ 350,000$.
On 31 December, 2009 the value of property, plant and equipment in the Statement of Financial Position was:

|  | \$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Property, plant and equipment at cost | $1,320,000$ |
| Accumulated depreciation | 520,000 |
| Property, plant and equipment at net book value | 800,000 |

Show the relevant entries for property, plant and equipment which would appear in the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 December, 2009 for Danguole.
$\qquad$

## - financing activities

- cash flows in this section relate to the way the entity has increased or decreased its capital base by way of share issues or borrowings or by repaying loans and obligations under finance leases.
- financing cash flows comprise receipts from or repayments to external providers of finance in respect of principal amounts of finance. In order to calculate such figures the closing Statement of Financial Position figure for long term debt or share capital is compared with the opening position for the same items.
- the effects of any non-cash flow changes to share capital (eg bonus issues) must also be taken into account. Finance lease liability payments are also included in this category.


## Example 2

Irita's share capital for the years 2008 and 2009 was:

|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| \$1 equity share capital | $\$$ | $\$$ |
| Share premium | 58,000 | 35,000 |
|  | 29,700 <br> 87,700 | 17,600 |

During 2009 Irita made a 1 for 7 bonus issue capitalising the general reserve. In December 2009 she issued further shares at full market price.

Calculate cash proceeds from the issue of shares.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## - interest paid

## Example 3

Agnes' Statement of Financial Position extract as at 31 December, 2009

| Payables | 2009 | 2008 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Accrued loan interest | 18,000 | 74,000 |

Interest payable is shown in the Statement of Comprehensive Income as being $\$ 217,000$. There are no bank loans or overdrafts. Additionally Agnes entered into a finance lease during 2009.
Total payments to the finance lease creditor in the year were $\$ 9,000$, of which $\$ 1,800$ is interest.
Agnes has included the full $\$ 9,000$ in the obligations under finance lease account.

## Prepare relevant extracts from Agnes'Statement of Cash Flows



## - taxation paid

taxation paid may need to be calculated from other data given to you. This is best achieved, as before, by putting the relevant figures into a T account or Schedule.

## Example 4

In the Statements of Financial Position of Talis as at 31 December, 2008 and 31 December, 2009 were the following liabilities for taxation.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 106 Chapter 19

## - dividends paid

dividends paid by the entity can be classified in one of two ways:

- as a financing cash flow, showing the cost of obtaining financial resources, or
- as a component of cash flows from operating activities so that users can assess the entity's ability to pay dividends out of operating cash flows.


## Example 5

Dovile's Statement of Financial Position extract as at 31 December, 2008 and 2009.

|  | 2008 | 2009 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Payables | $\$ 000$ | $\$ 000$ |
| Dividends payable | 831 | 915 |

During 2009 Dovile paid an interim dividend of $\$ 600,000$.
Calculate dividends paid by Dovile during the year ended 31 December, 2009.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Below are the Statements of Financial Position for Zita as at 31 December, 2009 and 31 December, 2008 and the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

|  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |
| Non-current assets |  |  |  |  |
| Intangible assets | 1,415 |  | 817 |  |
| Tangible assets | 832 |  | 681 |  |
|  |  | 2,247 |  | 1,498 |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory | 619 |  | 701 |  |
| Receivables | 524 |  | 492 |  |
| Investments | 396 |  | 125 |  |
| Cash | 17 |  | 81 |  |
| - |  | 1,556 |  | 1,399 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 3,803 |  | 2,897 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |
| Equity |  |  |  |  |
| \$1 equity shares | 500 |  | 300 |  |
| - Share premium | 312 |  | 284 |  |
| Revaluation surplus | 150 |  | 40 |  |
| Retained earnings | 1,612 |  | 1,210 |  |
|  |  | 2,574 |  | 1,834 |
| Non-current liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Provision for court case | 73 |  | 50 |  |
| 5\% Debentures | 220 |  | 88 |  |
|  |  | 293 |  | 138 |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Interest payable | 100 |  | 30 |  |
| Dividends payable | 81 |  | 140 |  |
| Tax payable | 238 |  | 226 |  |
| Trade payables | 517 |  | 529 |  |
|  |  | 936 |  | 925 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  | 3,803 |  | 2,897 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue | 1,761 |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales and expenses | (928) |  |  |  |
| Operating profit | 833 |  |  |  |
| Interest charge | (110) |  |  |  |
| Profit before tax | 723 |  |  |  |
| Income tax expense | (240) |  |  |  |
|  | 483 |  |  |  |
| Dividends | (81) |  |  |  |
| Profit for the year | 402 |  |  |  |
| Retained earnings brought forward | 1,210 |  |  |  |
| Retained earnings carried forward | $\underline{\text { 1,612 }}$ |  |  |  |

## 108 Chapter 19

Notes:
(1) Intangible non-current assets represent deferred development expenditure. Amortisation in 2009 amounted to $\$ 43,000$.
(2) Tangible non-current asset additions totalling $\$ 200,000$ were made. Proceeds from the sale of tangible non-current assets were $\$ 103,000$, on which Zita suffered a loss of $\$ 6,000$.
(3) Investments include treasury bills of $\$ 32,000$ acquired during 2009. Zita sees these as cash equivalents.
(4) During the year Zita had a 1 for 4 bonus issue of shares, financed by capitalising part of the share premium account. In December 2009 there was a further issue at full market price.
Prepare a Statement of Cash Flows for Zita for the year ended 31 December, 2009 in accordance with IAS 7 (revised).

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## Alternative Methods - Operating Activities

- IAS 7 (revised) allows two possible layouts for the Statement of Cash Flows in respect of operating activities:
- the indirect method, the one used so far, and
- the direct method.
- Direct method
the operating activities element of the Statement of Cash Flows is shown as follows:


Cash flows from operating activities
Cash receipts from customers X
Cash paid to suppliers and employees
Cash generated from operations
Interest paid (X)

Dividend paid (X)

Taxation paid
Net cash from operating activities
(X)
cash receipts from customers
this represents actual cash flows received during the accounting period in respect of sales.

- cash paid to suppliers and employees
this represents cash flows made during the accounting period in respect of goods and services and amounts paid to employees including the associated tax. It therefore includes gross salaries together with any other benefits (eg pension contributions).


## Example 7

Jovita's Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009 and her Statement of Financial Position extracts as at that date were:
Statement of Comprehensive Income
Revenue
Cost of sales
Gross profit
Administrative expenses
Distribution costs
Profit before tax

Current assets

Inventory $\quad 647 \quad 518$
Receivables 491

Current liabilities
Payables

You are told that:
(1) Administrative expenses include:
depreciation 84,000
employment costs 123,000
bad debt written off 17,000
(2) During 2009, Jovita sold an item of plant for $\$ 93,000$ realising a profit on disposal of $\$ 15,000$. This profit has been netted off administrative expenses

Prepare Jovita's Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 December, 2009 for the section "Cash generated from operating activities" using:
(a) the indirect method, and
(b) the direct method

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

# Chapter 20 INTERPRETATION OF ACCOUNTS - RATIO ANALYSIS 

## Introduction

```
- ratio analysis is a method traditionally used by people who wish to understand more fully the financial statements and performance of an entity.
it may be used to identify unusual items, trends or financial problems but, to be of any use, it depends entirely on comparisons being made.
```


## these comparisons may be between the subject entity and :

```
the industry as a whole
subject entity's prior period results
management accounts
forecasts
other entities
other related figures elsewhere in the financial statements
- in isolation, a calculated ratio or multiple is totally meaningless, and no useful interpretation can be drawn.
```


## Users of financial statements

- there is a variety of potential users of an entity's financial statements, each of whom may have different objectives


## Example 1

How may the following users of financial statements benefit from ratio analysis?
(a) Shareholders

(b) Potential investors

## (c) Bank and other capital providers

[^3](e) Management
(f) Suppliers
(g) Government


- categories of ratios
- profitability
- liquidity
- 

gearing

- investors'ratios.
ratio analysis cannot answer questions. It can only raise matters for further consideration and investigation.
- it must be stressed that ratio analysis on its own is not sufficient for interpreting an entity's performance, and that there are other items of information which should be looked at, for example:
- the content of any accompanying commentary on the financial statements and other statements;
- the age and nature of the entity's assets;
- current and future developments in the entity's markets, at home and overseas, and recent acquisitions or disposals of a subsidiary by the entity;
any other noticeable features of the financial statements, for example, events after the reporting period, contingent liabilities, a qualified auditors' report, the entity's taxation position, and involvement in research and development


## Interpretation of Accounts - Ratio Analysis

## The key ratios

- Profitability

Return on capital employed (or ROCE)

PBIT


Profit margin

Asset turnover

Return on equity
-

- Liquidity

Current ratio

Quick ratio (or acid test)
(a)

Inventory turnover

Receivables collection period

Payables payment period

- Gearing

Debt/equity

Debt/debt + equity

Net debt

Interest cover
$\qquad$
TALCL

Profit before interest and tax.
It is often referred to internationally as IBIT
(Income before interest and tax)
Total assets less current liabilities.
It is equal to the capital invested in the business
(equity plus non-current liabilities)
$\qquad$
Revenue
$\frac{\text { Revenue }}{\text { TALCL }}$
Profit available for equity
Equity shareholders'funds

Current assets : Current liabilities

Current assets less inventory: Current liabilities
$\qquad$
Average inventory
$\frac{\text { Trade receivables }}{\text { Credit sales }} \times 365$
$\frac{\text { Trade payables }}{\text { Credit purchases }} \times 365$ expressed as a number of days
$\qquad$
Shareholders'funds
expressed as a percentage
long term debt net of any spare cash. In some cases, a long term bank overdraft is classed as long term debt.
$\qquad$
PBIT
Interest payable

| Dividend yield | Dividend per share | expressed as a percentage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mid market price (MMP) |  |
| Dividend cover | Earnings per share (EPS) | expressed as a multiple |
|  | Dividend per share |  |
| Price earnings ratio (PE Ratio) | MMP | expressed as a multiple |
|  | EPS |  |
| Earnings yield | EPS | expressed as a percentage |
|  | MMP |  |

## Example 2

Elchin is thinking about buying a substantial interest in a competitor, Aurelija, and has a copy of Aurelija's financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

Elchin has asked you to analyse these statements and to write a report to him identifying areas which are worthy of note, and areas which will require further investigations.

Aurelija's financial statements are set out below:
Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009

| - | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Revenue |  | 1,220 |  | 1,000 |
| Cost of sales |  | 900 |  | 760 |
| Gross profit |  | 320 |  | 240 |
| Administrative expenses | 100 |  | 74 |  |
| Distribution costs | 105 | 205 | 90 | 164 |
| Operating profit |  | 115 |  | 76 |
| Interest charge |  | 24 |  | - |
| Profit before tax |  | 91 |  | 76 |
| Taxation |  | 27 |  | 22 |
| Profit after tax |  | 64 |  | 54 |
| Proposed dividends |  | 24 |  | 20 |
| Retained profit |  | 40 |  | 34 |

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009

|  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Tangible non-current assets |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment |  | 3,600 |  | 3,900 |
| Motor vehicles |  | 13,000 |  | 12,000 |
|  |  | 16,600 |  | 15,900 |

Current assets

| Inventory | 225 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Receivables | 280 |
| Cash | 155 | $25 \quad 120$

Inventory

Cash
80
15
125
65

TOTAL ASSETS

Equity share capital \$1 each
Retained earnings


Non-current liabilities
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\square$ OpenTuition com

Chapter 20
Interpretation of Accounts - Ratio Analysis

8\% Convertible bonds Current liabilities
Payables 440

Taxation
440
49
Bank
Proposed dividend
359

TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES
$\square$



## IAS 33 EARNINGS PER SHARE

## Need for EPS

- earnings per share (EPS) is a component part of the calculation of the Price Earnings Ratio (PE Ratio) which itself is often taken to be the most important ratio used by investment analysts. This is because it allows a direct comparative measure of entities operating in different industries and different markets.
- because of these reasons, it was seen as necessary that a standard approach to the calculation of EPS should be defined.


## IAS 33 Calculation

 reconciliation between the two.

## Earnings per share

- basic EPS is calculated as:

Net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period expressed in cents

- net profit or loss attributable to equity shareholders is consolidated profit after
income tax
non-controlling interest
- preference dividends
$\qquad$


## 118 Chapter 21

IAS 33 Earnings Per Share

## Changes in equity share capital

- decreases in share capital occur, rarely, when an entity buys back shares from its investors and cancels them.
- increases in share capital (can happen in a variety of ways):
- issues at full market price
- rights issues
- bonus issues
- capitalisation issues
- $\quad$ scrip issues

Note Capitalisation and scrip issues may be taken to be the same as bonus issues

- issues at full market price
- theory suggests that the market price of a share represents the present value of the future earnings of that share, discounted for time. There is, therefore, no affect on the earning capacity of existing shares.
- the weighted average number of equity shares calculation will be affected, but only to account for the increase with effect from the date of the issue.
rights issues
- a rights issue occurs when an entity offers to its existing shareholders the right to acquire more shares in the entity at a price lower than the current mid-market price ie at a discount on mid-market price
- 
- the rule to apply is:

multiply all prior periods this year by the RIGHTS FRACTION, and
multiply last year's disclosed EPS by the reciprocal of the rights fraction.


## the rights fraction

The rights fraction is calculated as $\qquad$

- what is CRAP? The cum-rights actual price ie the market price of the share immediately before the rights issue. That's CRAP what is TERP? The theoretical ex rights price ie a calculated theoretical value per share immediately after the rights issue.
- the calculation is best set out in a short working as illustrated.


## Example 1

Svetlana had in issue at 1 January, 2009 5,000,000 $\$ 1$ equity shares.
On 1 August, 2009 Svetlana made a 1 for 4 rights issue at an exercise price of $\$ 3$. The mid-market price immediately before the rights issue was \$4.
Earnings for the year available to equity shareholders was $\$ 3,000,000$, and 2008 disclosed EPS was 54c

Calculate Svetlana's basic EPS for 2009, and restate the comparative figure.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ $\square$
a bonus issue is a free issue of shares, given to existing shareholders. No extra funds are available to the entity.

## - the rule to apply is:

- multiply all prior periods this year by the BONUS FRACTION, and
multiply last year's disclosed EPS by the reciprocal of the bonus fraction.

number of shares in issue after the bonus number of shares in issue before the bonus
- if an entity had 400,000 shares in issue, and made a 1 for 8 bonus issue, then after the issue, there would be 450,000 shares in issue.

$$
\text { so we could express the bonus fraction as } \quad 450,000
$$

- but it is so much easier to express it on the basis of 8 shares originally moving to 9 shares after the bonus ie $\frac{9}{8}$


## 120 Chapter 21

IAS 33 Earnings Per Share

## Example 2

Larissa had earnings of $\$ 600,000$ and 2,000,000 $\$ 1$ equity share capital at 1 March, 2008. On 31 August, Larissa issued 3,000,000 new shares at full market price, and on 1 November 2008, Larissa made a bonus issue of 2 new shares for every 7 already held. Last year's EPS was disclosed as 16c.

Calculate the basic EPS for Larissa for the year ended 28 February, 2009, and restate the comparative EPS.
Note, it is well worth counting the months on your fingers.


## Diluted EPS Overview

- an entity will calculate, and disclose, its basic EPS prominently in the financial statements for each year.
- but the entity may have in issue financial instruments which allow the holder to convert those instruments into equity shares at some time in the future.
- On conversion, clearly the number of shares in issue will increase and, at the same time, the earnings available for equity may also change because, for example, the entity will no longer have to pay loan interest.

Note: for the purpose of the exam, only two such instruments need to be considered:

- options
- convertible loans or bonds
- the principle behind the diluted EPS calculation is to show existing and potential investors the effect which these future conversions would have if the conversion date had been on the earliest day possible in the current year.
- put another way, if these future conversion rights had been able to be exercised at the start of the current year, but earnings had remained the same, what would the EPS figure be?

Chapter 21

## Diluted EPS Options

- options are often granted to directors and senior employees as an incentive for them to work harder for the entity. As a result of their efforts, the value of the entity will hopefully increase, and the share price will reflect this increase in value.
- on the date the options are granted, the exercise price will be higher than the current mid-market price, and the exercise date may be a number of years into the future.
- as time goes on, as a result of the directors' efforts, the mid-market price will increase to a level greater than the exercise price. But with options (sometimes called "warrants") the exercise price is fixed.

Note: only when the mid-market price exceeds the exercise price do we need to consider the options in the diluted eps calculation. In the exam this is the situation which you will face.

## Example 3

Solveiga had in issue 4,000,000 \$1 equity shares throughout the year ended 31 December, 2009, with an average mid-market price of $\$ 5$. There were also 3,000,000 outstanding options, which had been granted to the directors, allowing them to exercise their option at \$4 per share.
Earnings for the year ended 31 December, 2009 available for equity were $\$ 2,800,000$.
Calculate the basic and diluted eps for Solveiga for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ $\longrightarrow$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 122 Chapter 21

IAS 33 Earnings Per Share

## Convertible loans or bonds

- when the loans are converted into equity shares, the entity will no longer have the loan interest as an expense. So pre-tax earnings will increase by the amount of the loan interest.
- but that means that taxable profits will also increase. So the saving for the entity will be only the net-of-tax loan interest.


## Example 4

Kaspars, throughout the year ended 31 December, 2009 had in issue 2,000,000 equity shares and $\$ 3,000,0006.25 \%$ convertible bonds. Each $\$ 1,000$ bond is convertible into 760 equity shares on 31 December 2013, or 740 equity shares on 31 December 2014. Earnings available for equity for the year ended 31 December, 2009 were $\$ 700,000$ and the corporate income tax rate is $25 \%$.

Calculate Kaspars' basic and diluted eps for the year ended 31 December, 2009.


## - maximum dilution

- so far we have considered, in each example, only one diluting instrument. But what if there is more than one? Clearly, all finaricial instruments outstanding could have a diluting affect, but one, or more, of them may in fact improve the basic EPS.
these are known as anti-dilutive, and are ignored for disclosure purposes ie we show the worst position possible in order to allow existing and potential investors to appreciate the maximum dilution.
- where we are faced with more than one convertible financial instrument, the sequence in which we consider their impact is important.
- the rule is:
- consider them in the sequence of "most diluting first"
- to arrive at this sequence, it is necessary to calculate the "marginal earnings per share"for each conversion. When calculated, we must rank them in the correct sequence, and then apply them in that sequence in a working to establish the diluted eps.


## Example 5

Edgars had in issue throughout the year ended 31 December, 2009 3,370,000 \$1 equity shares, and earnings for the year, after tax at 25\%, were $\$ 10,000,000$. Of this amount, $\$ 900,000$ was from discontinued operations. An average mid-market price for the year for Edgars'shares was $\$ 4$.

In addition, Edgars had the following outstanding financial instruments:

- 520,000 options, exercise price $\$ 3.00$, exercise date 31 December 2011
- $2,000,000$ options exercise price $\$ 5.00$ exercise date 31 December 2013
- $\$ 20,000,00010.673 \%$ convertible bonds. Conversion terms are for each $\$ 1,000$ bond the holder can acquire 18 equity shares on 31 December 2012 or 30 equity shares on 31 December 2014.

Calculate Edgar's basic and diluted eps for the year ended 31 December, 2009.
Convertible preference shares are a further possible diluting financial instrument.



## Chapter 22

 THEORETICAL MATTERS- profit is the difference between an entity's capital at the beginning and the end of an accounting period

nominal
assets valuation
historic cost
historic cost
current cost
system of accounting
cpp
cca
$\square$


## 126 Chapter 22

## Current purchasing power (qp)

- some (or all!) of the items in the financial statements are restated for changes in general price levels compared with a stable monetary unit - the cpp
- changes in purchasing power are based on general level of inflation using the RPI
- op measures profits as the increase in the current purchasing power of equity. Profits are therefore stated after allowing for the fall in purchasing power resulting from inflation


## - effect on financial statement items

- monetary items and assets / liabilities fixed in \$ terms by contract or statute?
- adjustment is made to reflect fall in value if using ep but no adjustment is made when using historic cost accounting
- non-monetary items not fixed in \$ terms by contract or statute? Adjustment is made to reflect change in value -
- monetary items - value falls as inflation decreases purchasing power
- non-monetary items - value increases


## Advantages and disadvantages of ep

- 

advantages:

- greater comparability resulting from asset value restatement
- 

year by year comparisons have greater validity

- subjectivity of other value measurement systems is avoided
- being based on historic cost, as adjusted for indexation, the figures are auditable
- gains and losses resulting from inflation are high-lighted


## disadvantages

- use of indices necessarily involves approximation
what use are financial statements to a reader - majority rarely understand the figures even when based on the solid ground of historic costs
- restatement of asset values represents neither value to business nor value realised - so no improvement on historic cost method

OpenTuition com

## Current cost accounting (cca)

- cca is the system of accounting applied to the concept of operating capital maintenance
- the value of assets consumed or sold, and those in the statement of financial position are stated at their value to the entity
- value to the entity is known as deprival value
- deprival value is

depreciation is charged on the asset based on gross replacement cost where replacement cost is the deprival value
- where nrv or pv is the deprival value, the charge against cca profits will be the loss of value of the asset
- goods sold are charged at their replacement cost. For example, an item of inventory which costs $\$ 25$ is sold for $\$ 32$ by which time its replacement cost has risen to \$28
- cca trading account would show:
(a) re
revenue
current cost profit

OpenTuition com

## Advantages and disadvantages of cca and disclosures

- advantages:
- better assessment of stability, vulnerability, liquidity and future prospects
- as a result of eliminating holding gains, there's a better indication of whether dividends will reduce operating capacity
- disadvantages:
- finding suitable indices could be a problem
- determining nrv and pv could be a problem
- before TAS 15 was withdrawn, the following disclosures were recommended:
- the amount of adjustments to depreciation, cost of sales, monetary items, borrowing and equity interests
- affect of adjustments on other itemsfcca is used, the current cost of property, plant and equipment as well as inventories- a description of the method used in computing the adjustments
$\square$


## Chapter 23

## IAS 16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

principal issues:<br>timing and recognition<br>determination of carrying amount<br>depreciation charge to be recognised

IAS 16 does not apply to forests and similar regenerative natural resources, nor to minerals, oils and similar non-regenerative natural resources
residual value is the net amount which the entity expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected costs of disposal.
fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.
carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

- an impairment loss is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.



## recognise an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefit will flow to the entity, and ...
... cost of the asset can be reliably measured


## Benchmark Treatment

- $\quad$ should be carried at cost less accumulated depreciation
cost includes purchase price, import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes ...
- ... but is net of trade discounts and rebates
- cost also includes expenses directly attributable to bringing the asset to a working condition
$\qquad$


## 130 Chapter 23

IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment

- examples:
- site preparation costs
- delivery and handling costs
- installation costs
- professional costs eg engineers and architects
- estimated costs of disassembly and site restoration
- subsequent expenditure should only be recognised as an asset when, as a result, there is improvement in the asset's standard of performance
- examples:
- modifications which extend the asset's useful life
- upgrading an asset to improve its performance


## PPE - allowed alternative (revaluation model)

- subsequent to initial recognition at cost, ppe can be carried at a revalued amount but only if fair value can be reliably measured
revalued amount is fair value at date of revaluation less subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses
- revaluations should be carried out regularly
- accumulated depreciation at the revaluation date should either be restated proportionately, for example if indexing is used, or ...
- ... eliminated in accounting for the revaluation
- double entry on revaluation


## - fair values:

- land and buildings - market value determined by professionally qualified valuers
- ppe- market value determined by appraisal
- if no recognised market, value at depreciated replacement cost

OpenTuition com

## Chapter 24

(0) Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here IAS 18 REVENUE

- revenue relates to both income and gains arising in the ordinary course of business

$\square$


## 132 Chapter 24

IAS 18 Revenue

## Revenue recognition and disclosure

- recognition of revenue from provision of services when all criteria met:
- same criteria as last four from previous page, and ..
- ... stage of completion can be reliably measured
- interest recognised on a time apportioned basis
- royalties recognised on an accruals basis
- dividends recognised when rights to dividend are established
disclosure
- accounting policy for recognition
- amount of each significant element of revenue
- amount of revenue arising from exchange of goods or services



## Chapter 25

(0) Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here IAS 20 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

- recognise only when reasonable assurance that any conditions have been met and that grant will be received

$\qquad$



## Chapter 26

## IAS 38 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

- an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes
- recognise if (and only if):
( . probable future economic benefit attributable to the asset will flow to the entity, and ...
- ... cost can be reliably measured
$\square b$
benchmark treatment is cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses
- allowed alternative is revalued amount less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses
- if following alternative, revaluation should be fair value by reference to an active market
- all assets in a class should be revalued unless there is no active market, in which case follow benchmark
- revaluation exercise should take place regularly so that carrying value is not wildly different from fair value

internally generated intangible assets should not normally be recognised as intangible assets

expenditure previously expensed should not be reversed and capitalised
$\qquad$


## 136 Chapter 26

IAS 38 Intangible Assets

## Development expenditure

- research costs? expense
- development costs? capitalise if it satisfies the criteria:
- defined project
- environmentally satisfactory
- feasible technically
- expenses clearly allocable
- reliable measurement
- resources exist to carry the project through
- extent of deferral restricted to assured recovery
- do not write back any costs previously expensed


## IAS 38 Amortisation and disclosure

- amortise on a systematic basis over anticipated useful life
usually not more than twenty years
- commence amortisation when asset is available for use
- amortisation period and method should be reviewed at least annually
- recoverable amount reviewed annually and impaired as necessary
- disclosure
- distinguish between internally generated and other intangible assets
- usefull lives of assets and amortisation methods
- gross carrying amount and accumulated amortisation at start and end of period
- which item in statement of comprehensive income includes the amortisation expense
- if research and development, how much charged this year as an expense

- subsequent to initial recognition, entity may choose cost model (benchmark) or fair value model (allowed alternative)
- cost model? carry at fair value based on market state and circumstances


## - resulting gains and losses included within statement of comprehensive income for the year

- assets should be transferred into or out of investment property when there is a change in use, for example:
owner occupation (investment property $\Rightarrow$ TNCA)
- development with a view to sell (investment property $\Rightarrow$ inventory)
- end of owner occupation (TNCA $\Rightarrow$ investment property)
- $\quad$ start of operating lease (inventory $\Rightarrow$ investment property)
- end of construction or development (assets in the course of construction $\Rightarrow$ investment property)

OpenTuition com

## 138 Chapter 27

IAS 40 Investment Properties

## IAS 40 disclosure

- movement during the year
- criteria used to distinguish owner-occupied from investment (where classification is not clear)
- methods and assumptions used in determining fair value
- extent to which fair value has been determined by an outside expert
- statement of comprehensive income elements of:
- rental income
- operating expenses incurred on investment properties
- whether there are any restrictions on realisability or remittance of disposal proceeds or income
- any material contractual obligations to purchase, construct or maintain investment properties
- depreciation methods and useful lives - when using the cost model
- iffair value model used generally, but it's not possible to establish fair value of particular investment properties, then:
- description
- explanation of why fair value cannot be reliably measured
- if possible, disclose a range of estimates
- the fact of a disposal, carrying amount and gain or loss arising on a property not carried at fair value



## Chapter 28

- to be applied from 1 January, 2013


```
- still to be dealt with:
```



```

hedge accounting
```



```
all financial instruments to be measured at fair value inclusive of transaction costs
```

```
this new rule also applies to financial liabilities not measured at fair value through profit and loss ( fvtpl )
- subsequent measurement
```

```
financial assets are now to be sub-divided into just two categories
- those measured at amortised cost, and
- those measured at fair value
```



```
classification is determined on the date of initial recognition
```


## debt instruments

```
can be measured at amortised cost if they satisfy two conditions:
```

- business model test - the asset is held with the intention of realising its cash flows rather than being held for early sale, and
cash flow characteristics test - the asset terms are such that cash flows will arise on specific dates in the future representing interest payments and principal repayments
if they do not satisfy these two tests, they must be measured at futpl
fair value option
even if they do, in fact, satisfy these two tests they may still be valued at fvtpl if, by doing so, it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency
- equity instruments
- measured at fair value in the SoFP
- any change in value goes through Sol ( or SoCl if chosen )
- that choice is not reversible!
- $\quad$ so only dividend income will be shown in Sol
- fair value of an asset
- it may well be that "cost" is the best indicator of fair value - but the IFRS allows other means

OpenTuition com

- subsequent measurement of financial liabilities
- still the same two possibilities as before:
- fvtpl, and
- amortised cost
- financial liability held for trading? - fvtpl
- otherwise at amortised cost unless the fair value option is exercised
- financial liabilities may be measured at fvtpl if:
- it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency, or
- it is part of a group of financial liabilities that is managed and performance is evaluated on a fair value basis in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy and information is provided to management on that basis
- a financial liability which does not meet either of these criteria may still be measured at fvtpl when it contains one or more embedded derivatives that would otherwise require separation
- a financial instrument is defined as any contract that gives rise to both a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.
$\square$
$\square$
- a financial asset is any asset that is
- cash;
- a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity:
- a contractual right to exchange financial instruments with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable;
- or
- an equity instrument of another entity
- a financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation:
- to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity, or
- to exchange financial instruments with another entity under conditions that are potentially unfavourable.
an equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.
Presentation and classification
- should be classified by the issuer as either equity or debt
- substance rather than form should determine the classification
- key feature is whether there exists a contractual obligation involving outflow of economic resource
- interest, dividends, gains or losses relating to a financial liability should be reported in statement of comprehensive income as either income or expense
- distributions to holders of financial instruments classified as equity should be charged directly to equity


## Example 1

On 1 January, 2009 James issued a deep discount bond of $\$ 360,000$ for proceeds of $\$ 314,354$. Interest of $6 \%$ is payable annually on 31 December. The bond will be redeemed on 31 December, 2012.

Therefore the total cost of borrowing to be charged through the Statement of Comprehensive Income over the four year period is made up as follows:

|  | $\$$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Annual interest payments $(4 \times 6 \% \times 360,000)$ | 86,400 |
| Deep discount $(360,000-314,354)$ | 45,646 |
|  | $\underline{132,046}$ |

The internal rate of return is 10\%
Show the Statement of Comprehensive Income charge and carrying value of the bond for each of the years of the bond's life, 2009-2012.
$\qquad$

## Equity instruments and warrants

## examples of equity instruments include

- equity shares
some preference shares
- warrants and options to subscribe for equity shares
- an obligation to issue equity shares in exchange for financial assets of another entity is not potentially unfavourable since it results in increased equity and cannot result in a loss to the entity
- warrants involve the right to buy shares at a fixed price during a fixed period
- warrants should be recorded at the net proceeds of the issue and should be included in equity
- when a warrant is exercised the amount previously recognised in respect of the warrant will be included as part of the net proceeds of the shares issued
- if a warrant lapses, the amount previously recognised will be transferred to reserves and reported within the statement of changes in equity


## 142 Chapter 28

## Example 2

On 1 January, 2009 Zana issued 300,000 warrants at $\$ 0.10$ each.
The warrant holders have the right to purchase \$1 equity shares for a further \$1.40 during the year ended 31 December, 2012.
(a) How should Zana account for the warrants in the financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2009?

During the year ended 31 December, 2012, the holders of 250,000 warrants exercised their option.
(b) How should Zana account for this in the financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2012?
$\qquad$

## Compound instruments

- a financial instrument can exist which contains an element of equity and an element of debt
- the separate components should be measured and accounted for appropriately
- 

IAS 32 suggests two ways of evaluating the separate components:

- calculate the value of the element which is easier to assess. This value is then deducted from the total instrument value andthe resultant amount is therefore the value of the second component
calculate both elements separately. If the combined value exceeds the total instrument value then reduce both component values proportionately


## Example 3

Helena issued 80,000 8\% convertible bonds of \$100 each on 1 January, 2009.
The terms of issue allowed the holders to convert their investment into 10 \$1 equity shares on 31 December 2013.
The market rate of interest for a non-convertible 5 year bond is 10\%.

Calculate the debt and the equity elements of Helena's compound instrument.

## Disclosure

- a narrative explanation of outstanding financial instruments is strongly recommended.
- disclosure requirements apply to all types of financial instruments
- disclosure requirements are categorised by type of risk
- four different risks may be faced by an entity:
- price, credit, liquidity and cash flow
- price risk further subdivides into:

| currency risk | - the risk of value fluctuation as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates |
| :--- | :--- |
| interest rate risk | - the risk of value fluctuation as a result of changes in market interest rates |
| market risk | - the risk of value fluctuation as a result of changes in market prices |

these changes in market price may be caused by matters specific to the entity or the instrument itself or even general matters affecting all instruments traded in the market

remember, risk can be upside as well as downside

- credit risk - the risk that one party to the instrument will fail to discharge an obligation therefore causing the other party to suffer financial loss
- liquidity risk (or funding risk) - the risk of being unable to raise funds necessary to discharge a financial instrument obligation.

Could also result from an inability to sell a financial instrument quickly for an amount similar to its fair value
cash flow risk - the risk of variation in the future cash flows associated with a financial instrument. An example would be where an
entity has in issue a floating rate debenture

- Classification and measurement of financial assets


For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit
OpenTuition com

## Financial instruments, financial liabilities.

- classified either as:
- fair value through profit and loss, or ...
- ... amortised cost

|  | fair value through profit and loss | amortised cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| includes | - held for trading <br> - derivatives (unless hedges) <br> - those classified as "fair value through profit and loss" | - everything else <br> - examples: <br> - accounts payable <br> - loans payable <br> - debt instruments <br> - deposit from customers |
| reclassification | - not allowed, neither into nor out of | - not allowed, neither into nor out of |
| initial valuation | - fair value | - fair value |
| changes in value | - SOCl | - SOCl |
| subsequent valuation | - fair value | - amortised cost or fair value |
| impairment | - not applicable | - not applicable |

- 

gains and losses from financial liabilities at fvtpl should be split between:

- any change attributable to credit risk ( show in SoCl ), and
- any other change ( show in Sol )
- however, all change may go through Sol if to include within SoCl would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in Sol this decision is made on initial recognition and is not reversible
- in addition, once the change has been entered through SoCl, it cannot later be transferred back through Sol
- the only transfer available is through the Statement of Changes in Equity
- derecognition of financial assets
- it is necessary to determine whether a financial asset is:
- an asset in its entirety, or
- $\quad$ specifically identified cash flows from an asset, or
- fully proportionate share of the cash flows from an asset, or
- fully proportionate share of specifically identified cash flows from an asset
- ifit satisfies any of these four, then assess whether the asset has in fact been transferred and, if so, is the asset eligible for derecognition
is transferred if
contractual rights to cash flows have been transferred, or
the rights have not been transferred but the entity has assumed an obligation to pass on these flows, or
under an arrangement which meets three criteria:
- the entity has no obligation to pay the"transferee" unless it collects equivalent amounts on the asset, and
- the entity is prohibited from selling or pledging the asset, and
- the entity has an obligation to remit these cash flows without material delay
if they have, then the asset is derecognised
if not, then it is not derecognised
once it has been established that the asset has in fact been transferred, then it's necessary to determine whether "substantially the whole of the risks and rewards of ownership" have also been transferred
- if no, then continue to recognise to the extent of the entity's continuing involvement


## 146 Chapter 28

- derecognition of financial liabilities
- derecognise when the liability has been extinguished by
- discharge, or
- cancellation, or
- expiry
- where a liability is exchanged for a different liability with substantially different terms
- the replacement is recognised, and
- the original liability is extinguished, and
- any gain or loss on extinguishing the original is taken through Sol
- derivatives
- are all measured at fair value, with
- any change in value going through Sol, unless ...
- .. the entity has elected to treat the derivative as a hedge in which case the change will be reflected through Statement of Changes in Equity
- embedded derivative
- is a component of a hybrid contract which contains a non-derivative host
- as a result, some of the cash flows vary, and some are fixed
- any derivative which is capable of being dealt with as a separate element - ie it can be transferred independently - is not embedded
- it's a separate financial instrument
- reclassification
- financial assets are held at either fvtpl or at amortised cost
they can only be reclassified if the business model changes and no longer applies
- if reclassification is appropriate, this should be done prospectively
- so no re-statement of prior gains or losses
and no re-statement of interest
cannot reclassify where
- a financial asset was treated under the SoCl option, nor
- where the fair value option has been exercised


## IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

## Example of amortised cost subsequent measurement

- this is the cost of an asset, or liability, adjusted to achieve a constant effective interest rate over the life of the instrument.
- for example, the amortised cost of an investment in a debt instrument at 1 January, 2010 was $\$ 60,000$. There has been no payment of interest or capital in the year, and the effective interest rate is $5 \%$. The amortised cost at the end of 2010 will be $\$ 63,000$ ( 60,000 $+5 \% \times 60,000$ )
- because equity shares do not have fixed or determinable payment dates, it is not possible to calculate amortised cost.
- they cannot therefore be classified in the above three categories.
- in calculating amortised cost, an entity must use the effective interest rate method.
- this method will also determine how much interest income, or expense, should be recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.


## Example 4

On 1 January, 2010, an entity purchased a loan note which carried interest at 5\%, payable annually at the end of each year. The principal value of the note of $\$ 50,000$ is repayable on 31 December, 2014. The cost of the investment was $\$ 44,011$, and the entity has classified it as held-to-maturity. An effective rate of interest is $8 \%$

|  | Amortised cost b/f | Interest at 5\% | Effective interest at 8\% | Amortisation for the year | Amortised cost c/f |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 44,011 | 2,500 | 3,521 | 1,021 | 45,032 |
| 2011 | 45,032 | 2,500 | 3,603 | 1,103 | 46,134 |
| 2012 | 46,134 | 2,500 | 3,691 | 1,191 | 47,325 |
| 2013 | 47,325 | 2,500 | 3,786 | 1,286 | 48,611 |
| 2014 | 48,611 | 2,500 | 3,889 | 1,389 | 50,000 |


|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

$\qquad$
$\qquad$ $\longrightarrow$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


## ANSWERS TO EXAMPLES

## Chapter 1

## Answer to Example 1

Accruals Inventory should be included in cost of sales.

Consistency
Going Concern

Materiality Adjust Laima's incorrect treatment of property and goodwill only if their value is material in Laima's business financial statements.

Offsetting The expenses and assets should not be offset against revenues and liabilities.

## Chapter 2

## Answer to Example 1

## Advantages

Comparability (for global investors)
Investigations (like due-diligence) will be easier
Take-overs of overseas entities will be easier
State Revenue Service will more easily be able to understand the financial statements of overseas entities.

## Chapter 3

## Answer to Example 1

Statement of Income
Profit for the year from continuing operations
Profit for the period

## Disadvantages

Could be inconsistent with local legislation
Different user groups may have different needs.

Other recognised income and expense
Surplus on property revaluation 105
Impairmentloss(25)

| Share capital Share premium |  | Revaluation surplus | Retained earnings | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| 400 | 50 | 165 | 310 | 925 |
|  |  | 80 | 421 | 421 |
|  |  |  |  | 80 |
|  |  |  | (98) | (98) |
| 200 | 50 |  |  | 250 |
| 600 | 100 | 245 | 633 | 1,578 |

OpenTuition com

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 4

## Answer to Example 1

Ruta Co Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009

|  | $\$ 000$ | $\$ 000$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| Revenue | 2009 | 2008 |
| Cost of sales | 640 | 480 |
| Gross Profit | $\underline{(260)}$ | $(215)$ |
| Administrative expenses | 380 | 265 |
| Distribution costs | $(60)$ | $(48)$ |
| Profit from continuing operations | $\boxed{(87)}$ | $(56)$ |
| Discontinued operations | $\underline{233}$ | 161 |
|  | $\underline{(3)}$ | $\underline{230}$ |

## Chapter 5

## Answer to Example 1

Adomas Statement of Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009

|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ |
| Costs and expenses | 2,600 | 2,500 |
| Profit for the year | $\underline{(1,400)}$ | $(1,200)$ |
| 1,200 | $\underline{1,300}$ |  |

Adomas Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009

|  | 2009 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
|  |  | estated |
| TNCA | 2,300 | 1,500 |
| Current assets | 1,700 | 800 |
|  | 4,000 | 2,300 |
| Share capital | 600 | 600 |
| Retained earnings | 2,700 | 1,500 |
| Revaluation reserve | 300 | - |
|  | 3,600 | 2,100 |
| Current liabilities | 400 | 200 |
|  | 4,000 | 2,300 |

## Adomas Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & \$ 000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & \$ ’ 000 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Surplus on revaluation of properties | 300 | - |
| Net gains not recognised in the Statement of Income | 300 | - |
| Net profit for period | 1,200 | 800 |
| Total recognised gains and losses | 1,500 | 800 |
| Affect of material error |  | (500) |

## Answers to Examples

## Adomas Statement of Changes in Equity



## Chapter 6

## Answer to Example 1

The investment in Gediminas will be recorded as:
Dr Investment in Gediminas
Cr Cash

Vytautas's Statement of Financial Position will now comprise:

## Assets

Non-current assets

| Plant and equipment |
| ---: |
| Investment in Gediminas |
| Current assets |
| Inventory |
| Receivables |
| Cash |
| Equity |
| Share capital |
| Retained earnings |
| Current liabilities |
| Total equity and liabilities |

## Answer to Example 2

Size of Investment Extent of influence achieved Accounting treatment
$0 \%$ to $<20 \% \quad$ No significant influence
As an investment, accounting only for dividends received
As an associate under the Equity Method
Acquisition accounting

## Chapter 7

Answer to Example 1
Rasa Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 1 January, 2009

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other assets | $(30+20)$ | 50,000 |
| Share capital | Only Rasa | 20,000 |
| Retained earnings | See note (p34) | 22,000 |
|  |  | 42,000 |
| Liabilities | $(6+2)$ | 8,000 |
|  |  | 50,000 |

OpenTuition com

## Answer to Example 2

Rasa Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.

|  |  | $\$$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Other assets | $(40+26)$ | 66,000 |
|  |  |  |
| Share capital | Only Rasa | 20,000 |
| Retained earnings | $((31+100 \%(14-10))$ | 35,000 |
|  |  | 55,000 |
| Liabilities | $(7+4)$ | $\underline{11,000}$ |
|  |  | $\underline{66,000}$ |

## Answer to Example 3

Aurimas Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009


## Workings



W2 Goodwill
NOT YET APPLICABLE

W3 Consolidated retained earnings

| per question | $A$ | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| - pre acquisition | 42,000 | 15,000 |
| $\therefore$ post acquisition | - | 42,000 |
| Aurimas'share | 7,000 | 7,000 |
|  | $-100 \%$ |  |
| 49,000 |  |  |

## Answer to Example 4

Maruta Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 1 December, 2009.


## Workings

W1
 OpenTuition com

## Answers to Examples

W2 Goodwill
Cost of investment
Net assets @ doa
Shares
Retained earnings

## Goodwill

| 20,000 |
| ---: |
| 10,000 |

W3 Consolidated retained earnings
per question

- pre acquisition
$\therefore$ post acquisition
M's share
ANSWER TO ExAMPLE 5

Net assets @ doa
Shares

$$
\begin{array}{rc}
20,000 & \\
\hdashline & \\
& \begin{array}{r}
20,000 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& \begin{array}{l}
3,000 \\
3,000) \\
\hline
\end{array}
\end{array}
$$

Retained earnings

Goodwill
Impaired since acquisition
CS of EP
W3 Consolidated retained earnings

|  | A | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| per question | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| - pre acq |  | - |
|  |  | 6,000 |
| Ausra's share | 3,600 | 60\% |
|  | 23,600 |  |
| - Goodwill impaired since acq | $(1,000)$ |  |
|  | 22,600 |  |

Goodwill (W2)
Other assets $(24+30)$

Share capital
Cons retained earnings (W3)
Non-controlling interest (W4)

Liabilities (2 + 4)

W2 Goodwill
Cost of investment
Nci valuation

| 8,000 |
| ---: |
| 24,000 |



## Answers to Examples

## W4 NCl (40\%)

| Value @ doa | 8,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Share of S post acq ret'd $40 \% \times 6,000$ | 2,400 |
|  | 10,400 |
| Less: their share of impairment | - |
| none - originally valued on a proportionate basis | $-10,400$ |

## Answer to Example 6

Remigijus Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March, 2010.

|  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Goodwill (W2) | 11,000 |
| Other assets ( $100+150$ ) | 250,000 |
|  | 261,000 |
| Shares | 50,000 |
| Retained earnings (W3) | 118,500 |
| NCI (W4) | 32,500 |
| - | 201,000 |
| Liabilities ( $40+20$ ) | 60,000 |
|  | 261,000 |

W1


W2 Goodwill

| Cost of investment | 80,000 <br> 23,000 <br> NCl investment valuation <br> NA @ DOA <br> Shares <br> Ret earnings <br> Goodwill |
| :--- | ---: |

W3 Consolidated retained earnings

|  | $R$ | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| perq | 90,000 | 98,000 |
| - pre acq |  | 60,000 |
| $\therefore$ post acq |  | 38,000 |
| our share | 28,500 | 75\% |
|  | 118,500 |  |
| W4 NCI (25\%) |  |  |
| Value @ doa |  | 23,000 |
| Share of S post acq ret'd $25 \% \times 38,000$ |  | 9,500 |
|  |  | 32,500 |
| Less their share of impairment - none, originally valued on a proportional basis |  | - |
|  |  | 32,500 |

OpenTuition com

## Answers to Examples

## Answer to Example 7



## Answer to Example 8

| Goodwill (W2) | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Other assets (60 + 190) | 32,800 |
|  | 250,000 |
| Shares | $\underline{282,800}$ |
| Retained earnings (W3) | 70,000 |
| Nci (W4) | 132,000 |
|  | 80,800 |
| 282,800 |  |

W1 No change

OpenTuition com

W2 Goodwill

|  | Cost of investment |  | 100,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Nci investment valuation $40 \% \times 80,000 \times \$ 1.65$ |  | 52,800 |
|  |  |  | 152,800 |
|  | Net assets @ doa |  |  |
|  | Shares | 80,000 |  |
|  | Retained earnings | 40,000 |  |
|  |  |  | 120,000 |
|  | Goodwill |  | 32,800 |
| W3 | No change |  |  |
| W4 | NCI (40\%) |  |  |
|  | Value @ doa |  | 52,800 |
|  | Share of S post acq ret'd 40\% $\times 70,000$ |  | 28,000 |
|  |  |  | 80,800 |

## Answer to Example 9

Ivona / Guido (1) impairing goodwill

| - |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Goodwill | (W2) | 31,500 |
| Other net assets |  | 250,000 |
|  |  | 281,500 |
| Shares |  | 70,000 |
| Retained earnings | (W3) | 129,900 |
| NC Interest | (W4) | 81,600 |
|  |  | $\underline{\text { 281,500 }}$ |
| W1 No change |  |  |
| W2 Goodwill |  |  |
| Goodwill as calculated |  | 35,000 |
| Impair by 10\% |  | 3,500 |
|  |  | 31,500 |


| W3 Consolidated retained earnings |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| As calculated | 132,000 |
| Less goodwill impairment, Ivona's share only ( $60 \% \times 3,500$ ) | $(2,100)$ |
|  | 129,900 |
| W4 NCl (40\%) |  |
| Value @ doa | 55,000 |
| Share of post acq retained ( $40 \% \times 70,000$ ) | 28,000 |
|  | 83,000 |
| Less: share of impairment ( $40 \% \times 3,500$ ) | 1,400 |
|  | 81,600 |

## Answers to Examples

## Answer to Example 10

Robertas Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.

|  |  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TNCA ( $12+30$ ) |  |  | 42,000 |
| Other assets ( $13+4$ ) |  |  | 17,000 |
|  |  |  | 59,000 |
| Share capital |  |  | 5,000 |
| Retained earnings (W3) |  |  | 41,875 |
| NC Interest (W4) |  |  | 7,625 |
|  |  |  | 54,500 |
| Liabilities ( $1+3.5$ ) |  |  | 4,500 |
|  |  |  | 59,000 |
| W1 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| W2 Goodwill |  |  |  |
| Cost of investment <br> Nci investment valuation | 15,000 |  |  |
|  |  | 7,000 |  |
|  |  | 22,000 |  |
| Net assets @ doa |  |  |  |
| Shares | 3,000 |  |  |
| Premium | 1,500 |  |  |
| Ret ears b/f | 20,000 |  |  |
| 7 months profit |  |  |  |
|  |  | 28,000 |  |
| Goodwill |  | $(6,000)$ | S of Cl |
| W3 Consolidated retained earnings |  |  |  |
|  |  | $R$ | I |
| - per question |  | 34,000 | 26,000 |
| - pre acquisition |  | - | $(23,500)$ |
| $\therefore$ post acquisition |  | 34,000 | 2,500 |
| our share |  | 1,875 | 75\% |
|  |  | 35,875 |  |
| Goodwill |  | 6,000 |  |
|  |  | 41,875 |  |

W4 Nci (25\%)
Value @ doa 7,000
Share of S post acq ret'd $25 \% \times 2,500$
625

OpenTuition com

## Answer to Example 11

Dalius Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.


## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 8

## Answer to Example 1

Jurate Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.

| TNCA | $(400+150)$ |  | 550,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CA |  |  |  |
| Inventory | $(70+50+10)$ | 130,000 |  |
| Receivables | $(80+70)$ | 150,000 |  |
| Cash | $(30+30+20)$ | 80,000 |  |
|  |  |  | 360,000 |
|  |  |  | $\underline{910,000}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
| Shares | J Only |  | 500,000 |
| Retained earnings | (W3) |  | 221,000 |
| NC Interest | (W4) |  | 69,000 |
| - |  |  | 790,000 |
| Liabilities | $(110+10)$ |  | 120,000 |
|  |  |  | 910,000 |

W1
70\%

W2 Goodwill

| Cost of investment |  | 140,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net assets @ doa |  | 60,000 |
|  |  | 200,000 |
| Shares | 200,000 |  |
| Retained earnings | - |  |
|  |  | 200,000 |
| No Goodwill |  |  |

W3 Consolidated retained earnings


OpenTuition com

## Answer to Example 2 <br> Petras Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.

|  |  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TNCA | $(500+250)$ |  | 750 |
| CA |  |  |  |
| Inventory | $(130+70-12)$ | 188 |  |
| Other current assets | $(100+60)$ | 160 |  |
|  |  |  | 348 |
|  |  |  | 1,098 |
| Shares | P Only |  | 450 |
| Retained earnings | (W3) |  | 403.5 |
| NC Interest | (W4) |  | 84.5 |
|  |  |  | 938 |
| Liabilities | $(130+30)$ |  | 160 |
|  |  |  | 1,098 |

W1


W2 Goodwill

| Cost of investment | 150,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Nci investment valuation | 50,000 |
| Net assets @ doa | 200,000 |
| Shares | 200,000 |
| Retained earnings | - |
| No Goodwill | $-\quad-200,000$ |

## Provision for Unrealised Profit calculation (PUP)

| $C$ | + | $\pi$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | 25 |  | SP |  |
|  |  |  |  | $?$ |
|  |  |  |  | 125 |

So $25 / 125$ or $1 / 5$ is the profit element
$1 / 5 \times 60,000=12,000$ pup.
Reduce inventory and SIGNE'S retained earnings.
W3 Consolidated retained earnings

| Per question | $\begin{gathered} \text { Petras } \\ 300,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Signe } \\ & 150,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less pup |  | $(12,000)$ |
|  |  | 138,000 |
| Less pre acq |  | - |
| $\therefore$ post acq |  | 138,000 |
| P's share | 103,500 | 75\% |
|  | 403,500 |  |

W4 Nci (25\%)

| Value @ doa | 50,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Share of post acq ret'd $25 \% \times 138,000$ (net of pup) | 34,500 |

## Answer to Example 3

Linas Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.


W3 Consolidated retained earnings

Per question
Less pup

| Linas | Asta |
| :---: | :---: |
| 500,000 | 600,000 |
| $(20,000)$ |  |
|  | 10,000 |
| 480,000 | 610,000 |
|  | $(275,000)$ |
|  | 335,000 |
| 201,000 | 60\% |
| 681,000 |  |
| 77,000 |  |
| $\underline{758,000}$ |  |

W4 NC Interest (30\%)
Value @ doa
158,000
Share of S post acq ret'd $40 \% \times 335,000$
134,000
292,000

OpenTuition com

## Answer to Example 4

Laimonas Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| INCA | (W2) | 1,100 |
| TNCA | $(23+16)$ | 39,000 |
| Current assets | $(36+64)$ | 100,000 |
|  |  | 140,100 |
| Shares | L Only | 60,000 |
| Retained earnings | (W3) | 38,040 |
| NC Interest | (W4) | 6,060 |
|  |  | 104,100 |
| Current liabilities | $(9+10)$ | 19,000 |
| NCI prop div. |  | 1,000 |
| Proposed dividend | (for L) | 16,000 |
|  |  | 140,100 |

W1

W2 Goodwill

- Cost of investment

50,000
Nci investment valuation
$\begin{array}{r}5,500 \\ \hline 55,500\end{array}$
Net assets @ doa
Shares 20,000
Retained earnings $\quad 30,000$

$\begin{array}{r}50,000 \\ \hline 5,500\end{array}$
Impaired since acquisition $80 \% \times 5,500$
$(4,400)$
CS ofFP
1,100
W3
Consolidated retained earnings

| - | Laimonas | Kristine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| per q | 40,000 | 50,000 |
| divs pble | $(16,000)$ | $(10,000)$ |
| divs rble | 9,000 | - |
|  | 33,000 | 40,000 |
| less pre acq |  | 30,000 |
| $\therefore$ post acq |  | 10,000 |
| Laimonas'share | 9,000 | 90\% |
|  | 42,000 |  |
| Less: L's share of goodwill impairment 90\% x 4,400 | $(3,960)$ |  |
|  | 38,040 |  |
| W4 NC Interest (10\%) |  |  |
| Value at doa |  | 5,500 |
| Share of S post acq ret'd 10\% $\times 10,000$ |  | 1,000 |
|  |  | 6,500 |
| Less goodwill impairment 10\% x 4,400 |  | (440) |
| on CSFP |  | 6,060 |

OpenTuition com

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 9

## Answer to Example 1

Agne Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 August, 2009.

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| INCA (W2) |  | 51,250 |
| TNCA (223-5 + 270-20) |  | 478,000 |
| Inventory ( $50+62-4.5$ ) |  | 107,500 |
| Receivables (60 -5-12+48) |  | 91,000 |
| Cash (19 + 14-5) |  | 38,000 |
|  |  | 765,750 |
|  |  |  |
| Shares |  | 300,000 |
| Premium |  | 40,000 |
| Consolidated retained earnings (W3) |  | 172,160 |
| NC Interest (W4) |  | 75,790 |
| - |  | 587,950 |
| $3 \%$ Debentures ( $40+100$ ) |  | 140,000 |
|  |  | 727,950 |
| Current Liabilities |  |  |
| perq $12+20-12$ |  | 20,000 |
| A dividend payable |  | 15,000 |
| D div payable $28 \% \times 10,000$ |  | 2,800 |
|  |  | 765,750 |
| W1 A 10m | 2 m |  |



W2 Goodwill
(a) Cost of investment

Nci investment valuation

NA @ doa
Shares
200,000
Premium
10,000
Profit b/f
40,000
10 months profits (W2a)
19,333

Impaired since acquisition

W2a Profit split
for the year per question
Less TNCA profit

Split 10:2
Profit on TNCA
fair value adjustment

## Answers to Examples

W3
Consolidated Retained Earnings

|  |  | Agne | Dace |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Per question | 210,000 | 64,000 |
|  | Pup inventory/TNCA | $(4,500)$ | $(20,000)$ |
|  | XS depreciation | 5,000 |  |
|  | Divs pble | $(15,000)$ | (10,000 |
|  | Divs rble ( $72 \% \times 10,000$ ) | 7,200 | - |
|  |  | 202,700 | 34,000 |
|  | less pre acq |  | $(59,333)$ |
|  | $\therefore$ Post-acq loss |  | $(25,333)$ |
|  | A's share | $(18,240)$ | 72\% |
|  |  | 184,460 |  |
|  | Less goodwill impairment $72 \% \times 17,083$ | $(12,300)$ |  |
|  |  | 172,160 |  |
| W4 | NC interest (28\%) |  |  |
|  | Value @ doa |  | 87,667 |
|  | Share of S post acq ret'd $28 \% \times(25,333)$ |  | $(7,093)$ |
|  |  |  | 80,573 |
|  | Less goodwill impairment $28 \% \times 17,083$ |  | $(4,783)$ |
|  |  |  | $\underline{75,790}$ |

## Chapter 10

Answer to Example 1
Mantas Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

| - |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | $(26+12)$ | 38,000 |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $(10+7)$ | 17,000 |
| Profit before tax |  | 21,000 |
| Income tax expense | $(6+1.5)$ | 7,500 |
| Profit after tax |  | 13,500 * |
| NCI 20\% $\times 3,500$ |  | (700) |
|  |  | 12,800 |
| Dividend Mantas only |  | 5,000 |
|  |  | 7,800 |
| Proof <br> M own |  | 7,000 |
| M's share of R's post acq ret'd $80 \% \times 1,000$ |  | 800 |
|  |  | 7,800 |

* Of this amount, 700 relates to the NC interest and 12,800 relates to the members of Mantas.


## Answer to Example 2 <br> Lina Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

|  |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Revenue | $(40+30-4)$ |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $(27+16-4)$ |
| Profit before tax |  |
| Taxation | $(4.8+4.2)$ |
| Profit after tax |  |

* Of this amount, 3,920 relates to the NC interest and 14,080 relates to the members of Lina

Statement of Changes in Equity

## Answers to Examples

June 2012 Examinations

## Retained <br> earnings <br> NC interest <br> 18,000 <br> $\frac{(3,920)}{14,080}-\frac{3,920}{3,920}$ <br> $\frac{(6,000)}{8,080}-\frac{(2,000)}{1,920}$

Proof
Lina's own
$+$
L's share of S's post acq ret'd $60 \% \times 4,800$
$40 \% \times 9.8$

Dividend

5,200
$\begin{array}{r}2,880 \\ \hline\end{array}$
8,080

* Of this amount, 3,920 relates to the NC interest and 14,080 relates to the members of Lina.


## Answer to Example 3

Karolis Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 May, 2009.

|  |  | \$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Revenue | $(60+55-14)$ | 101,000 |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $(32+30-14+1,867)$ | 49,867 |
| Profit before tax | $(10+7)$ | 51,133 |
| Income tax expense |  | 17,000 |
| Profit after tax | $\underline{34,133}$ * |  |

* Of this amount, 8,100 relates to the non-controlling interest and 26,033 relates to the members of Karolis.

Statement of Changes in Equity
$\left.\begin{array}{lrrr} & \begin{array}{r}\text { Retained } \\ \text { earnings }\end{array} \\ \text { NCinterest }\end{array}\right\}$

## Proof

| K's own, per Q | 11,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less pup | $(1,867)$ |
| + | 9,633 |
| K's share of I's post acq ret'd $55 \% \times 8,000$ | 4,400 |

## Working

| Pup on inventory |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cost | + | Profit | $=$ | Selling Price |
| 60 | + | 40 | $=$ | 100 |

So profit on the transfer was $40 \% \times 14,000=5,600$
One third is still in inventory
So we need a pup of $1 / 3 \times 5,600$ in Karolis'Statement of Comprehensive Income ie 1,867
Reduce Karolis' inventory by 1,867 by increasing K's cost of sales and .. reduce K's profits.

## Answer to Example 4

Viktorija Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 September, 2009.

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | $(90+100-30)$ | 160,000 |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $(32+40-30+2.7)$ | 44,700 |
| Profit before tax |  | 115,300 |
| Taxation | $(20+18)$ | 38,000 |
| Profit after tax |  | 77,300 * |

## Statement of Changes in Equity



* Of this amount, 15,720 relates to the NC interest and 61,580 relates to the members of Viktorija.

Answer to Example 5
Didzis Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June, 2009.

| - |  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | $(300+160)$ |  | 460,000 |
| Cost of sales | $(192+105+9,125)$ |  | 306,125 |
| Gross profit |  |  | 153,875 |
| Distribution costs | $(18+10)$ | 28,000 |  |
| Administrative expenses | $(14+17)$ | 31,000 |  |
|  |  |  | 59,000 |
| Profit before tax |  |  | 94,875 |
| Incame tax expense | $(21+16)$ |  | 37,000 |
| Profit after tax |  |  | 57,875 * |

* Of this amount, 3,000 relates to the non-controlling interest and 54,875 relates to the members of Didzis.
Statement of Changes in Equity

|  | Ret earnings | Nci | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| brought forward (W3a) | 160,875 | 14,250 | 175,125 |
| this year | 57,875 |  | 57,875 |
| Nci share | $(3,000)$ | 3,000 |  |
| Dividend | $\underline{(17,000)}$ | $(2,000)$ | $(19,000)$ |
|  |  | $\underline{198,750}$ | 15,250 |
|  |  |  |  |

## Answers to Examples

W1 Structure D $75 \%$
$-25 \%$

W2 Goodwill

| Cost of investment | 65,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Nci investment valuation | 9,500 |
|  | 74,500 |
| Net assets @ doa | 20,000 |
| Shares | 18,000 |
| Retained earnings | $\underline{38,000}$ |
| Goodwill | 36,500 |
| Impaired b/f | $\underline{(27,375)}$ |
| Impaired this year | $\underline{\underline{9,125}}$ |

W3a Retained earnings brought forward

| Didzis | Ansis |
| ---: | ---: |
| 174,000 | 37,000 |
|  | $(18,000)$ |
|  | 19,000 |
| $18,250,250$ | $75 \%$ |
| 27,375 |  |
| 160,875 |  |

W3b Retained earnings carried forward

|  | Didzis | Ansis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - per question | 212,000 | 41,000 |
| - div rble | 6,000 |  |
| - - pre acq |  | $(18,000)$ |
| - post acq |  | 23,000 |
| D's share | 17,250 | 75\% |
|  | 235,250 |  |
| - goodwill impaired 100\% D (nci valued on a proportionate basis) | 36,500 |  |
|  | 198,750 |  |

W4a Nci (25\%) brought forward

| Value @ doa | 9,500 |
| :--- | ---: |
| share of S post acq ret'd $25 \% \times 19,000$ | 4,750 |
| 14,250 |  |

W4 $\quad \operatorname{Nci}(25 \%)$
Value @ doa 9,500
share of $\$$ post acq ret'd $25 \% \times 23,000$

W4b NC interest (25\%)
A's profit after tax
NC Interest share $25 \% \times 12,000$

## Answer to Example 6 <br> Lasma Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 August 2009

|  |  | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue | 15,600 $+7 / 12 \times 2,900$ | 17,291.7 |
| Cost of sales and expenses | $8,400+7 / 12 \times 1,300$ | 9,158.3 |
| Profit before tax |  | 8,133.4 |
| Income tax expense | $2,000+7 / 12 \times 420$ | 2,245 |
| Profit after tax |  | 5,888.4 |

## Statement of Changes in Equity

| brought forward | Retained earnings 6,500 | NC Interest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| This year | 5,888.4 |  |
| NC Interest | (68.8) | 68.8 |
|  | 12,319.6 | 68.8 |
| Dividend | $(1,700)$ | (12) |
|  | 10,619.6 | 56.8 |
| Proof |  |  |
| L's own, per Q |  | 10,000 |
| Dividend from subsid | $712 \times 90 \% \times 200$ | 105 |
|  |  | 10,105 |
| $+\square^{-}$ |  |  |
| L's share of G's post acq ret'd | $712 \times 90 \% \times 980$ | 514.5 |
|  |  | 10,619.5 |

* Of this amount, $68.8(1,180 \times 7 / 12 \times 10 \%)$ relates to the non-controlling interest and 5,819.6 relates to the members of Lasma.


## Chapter 11

## Answer to Example 1

Laura Group Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December, 2009.


W3 Consolidated retained earnings

|  | Laura | Gunta |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| per question | 115,000 | 18,000 |
| - pre acq | $-(3,000)$ |  |
| $\therefore$ post acq | $-15,000$ |  |
| L's share | $\underline{120,250}$ |  |

## Answers to Examples

W5A Investment in Associate
Cost
Share of post acq ret'd $35 \%(18-3)$
Answer to ExampLe 2
Maris Group Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009.

Revenue

| Cost of sales |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Gross profit | $(9,500)$ |
| 8,500 |  |

Expenses $\quad \frac{(2,900)}{5,600}$
Finance income 1,010

| Finance cost | $(700)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Group's share of associate profit after tax $(28 \% \times 2,300)$ | 5,910 |
| Profit before tax | 644 |
| Taxation | 6,554 |
| Profit after tax | 2,000 |

## Statement of Changes in Equity

|  | Retained earnings |
| :---: | :---: |
| brought forward | ? |
| This year | 4,554 |
| Dividend | 1,500 |
| carried forward | 3,054 |
| Proof |  |
| M's own per Q | 2,410 |
| Dividend from associate $28 \% \times 400$ | 112 |
|  | 2,522 |
| + |  |
| M's share of G's post acq. $28 \% \times 1,900$ | 532 |
|  | 3,054 |

## Chapter 12

No EXAMPLES

## Chapter 13

## Answer to Example 1

(a) At the end of year 1

If the contract is not sufficiently advanced that the outcome is capable of estimation with reasonable certainty, then the percentage completed will be applied to revenues and costs will be the same amount, thereby recognising no profit.
If the contract is sufficiently advanced (say 30\%) then it would be appropriate to recognise $30 \%$ of the $\$ 1$ million contract value and $30 \%$ of the total estimated costs
If the contract is so far advanced (say 57\%) that the probability of earning the additional $\$ 300,000$ is high, then there is a case for recognising also a proportion of the $\$ 300,000$. It really would only be appropriate if the probability was "virtually certain". This may be viewed in either of two ways:
Either
$57 \% \times \$ 1,300,000$
741,000
Less 57\% $\times$ total estimated costs $\qquad$
$\square$

## Answers to Examples

| $57 \% \times \$ 1,000,000$ | 570,000 |
| :--- | :---: |
| + | 285,000 |
| $95 \% \times \$ 300,000$ | 855,000 |
| Less $57 \% \times$ total estimated costs | $(x)$ |

The bonus of \$100,000 would be ignored in all circumstances, until received on completion (if at all!)
(b) At the end of year 2

If the contract is not sufficiently advanced that the outcome is capable of estimation with reasonable certainty, then revenues and costs will be recognised but no profit.
If the contract is sufficiently advanced, (say 40\%) then it would be appropriate to recognise $40 \%$ of the $\$ 1$ million contract value and $40 \%$ of the total estimated costs.
If the contract is $\geq 60 \%$ advanced, (say $65 \%$ ) then it would be appropriate to recognise $65 \%$ of $\$ 1$ million plus $100 \%$ of $\$ 300,000$, and 65\% of total estimated costs.
The bonus of \$100,000 would be ignored in all circumstances, until received on completion (if at all!)

## Answer to Example 2

Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Revenue recognised | $55 \% \times 1,000,000$ |
| Costs recognised | $(55 \% \times(400,000+350,000)$ |
| Profit recognised |  |

Statement of Financial Position

| Costs to date | 400,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Attributable profit (from above) | 137,500 |
|  | 537,500 |
| Less amounts invoiced | 500,000 |
| Amounts due from customers | 37,500 |
|  | $=$ |
| Amounts invoiced | 500,000 |
| Amounts received | 470,000 |
| Amounts due from customers (Accounts Receivable) | $\underline{30,000}$ |

## Answer to Example 3 <br> Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue recognised $60 \% \times 1,200,000$ |  | 720,000 |
| Costs recognised - period specific | 200,000 |  |
| - general (60\% $\times 850,000$ ) | 510,000 |  |
|  |  | $(710,000)$ |
| Profit recognised |  | 10,000 |
| Statement of Financial Position |  |  |
| Costs to date |  | 750,000 |
| Attributable profit (from above) |  | 10,000 |
|  |  | 760,000 |
| Less amounts invoiced |  | 790,000 |
| Amounts due to customers |  | $(30,000)$ |
| Amounts invoiced |  | 790,000 |
| Amounts received |  | 700,000 |
| Amounts due from customers (Accounts Receivable) |  | 90,000 |

## Answer to Example 4

## Statement of Comprehensive Income

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue recognised | $(65 \% \times 500,000)$ | 325,000 |
| Costs recognised (balancing figure) |  | $(375,000)$ |
| Loss recognised |  | $(50,000)$ |
| Statement of Financial Position |  |  |
| Costs to date |  | 300,000 |
| Attributable loss (from above) |  | $(50,000)$ |
|  |  | 250,000 |
| Amounts invoiced |  | $(270,000)$ |
| Amounts due to customers |  | $(20,000)$ |
|  |  |  |
| Amounts invoiced |  | 270,000 |
| Amounts received |  | $(240,000)$ |
| Amounts due from customers (Accounts Receivable) |  | 30,000 |

## Answer to Example 5

## Statement of Comprehensive Income

Revenue recognised
Costs recognised
Profit/(Loss) recognised

| Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ |
| 300,000 | 350,000 | 550,000 |
|  |  |  |
| $(280,000)$ | $(510,000)$ | $(200,000)$ |

Statement of Financial Position
Amounts due from customers 50,000
Amounts due from customers 50,000
Amounts due to customers
40,000 230,000
Workings
Statement of Comprehensive Income

Revenue recognised
Costs recognised - specific

- general

Profit/(Loss) recognised

## Statement of Financial Position

Costs to date
Attributable profit (from above)

Less amounts invoiced
Amounts due from/(to) customers

| Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ |
| 300,000 | 650,000 | $1,200,000$ |
| $(40,000)$ | $(40,000)$ | $(190,000)$ |
| $(240,000)$ | $(750,000)$ | $(800,000)$ |
| 20,000 | $(140,000)$ | 210,000 |


| 340,000 | 540,000 | 990,000 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20,000 | $(140,000)$ | 210,000 |
| 360,000 | 400,000 | $1,200,000$ |
| 390,000 | 610,000 | $1,150,000$ |
| $(30,000)$ |  | $(210,000)$ |

Amounts invoiced
Amounts received

| 390,000 | 610,000 | 1,150,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 400,000 | 630,000 | 1,100,000 |
| $(10,000)$ | $(20,000)$ | 50,000 |

For the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the figures in the workings are cumulative. So, for each year's details, it is necessary to deduct the cumulative amount brought forward in order to arrive at the current year's figures.

## Chapter 14

No examples

## Chapter 15

## Answer to Example 1

(a) Yes, a legal obligation under the purchase contract
(b) Give notice, and buy the cloth for 2 more months and produce
Cost $2 \times 900 \times \$ 7$
Labour cost $2 \times 900 / 3 \times \$ 4$


Give notice, buy the cloth, and sell immediately
$12,6002 \times 900 \times \$ 7$ 2,400
15,000

13,200 Sell $2 \times 900 \times \$ 6.25$
$(1,800)$ Loss

Cancel the contract without notice
$12,6002 \times \$ 700$
1,400
$(1,400)$

There is therefore an unavoidable loss of $\$ 1,350$. This should be provided for in the Statement of Financial Position and expensed through the Statement of Comprehensive Income. In the Notes to the Financial Statements, there should be an explanation of the circumstances and the uncertainties concerning timings, amounts and assumptions

## Answer to Example 2

(a) There is neither a legal nor constructive obligation, because no obligating event has yet occurred. The directors could change their minds, and decide to keep the Kaunas factory open. Therefore, no provision is appropriate.
(b) There is a detailed plan, the impact of which has been communicated to suppliers and the workforce. Paulius has therefore raised the valid expectation in the minds of those affected. Although not a legal obligation, there is a constructive obligation arising from some past event, involving the probable outflow of economic resource. A provision is therefore appropriate in the amount which represents the best estimate of the costs of closing the Kaunas factory.

## Answer to Example 3

If she has a $42 \%$ chance of losing, then she must have a $58 \%$ chance of winning. It is, therefore, not probable that she has an obligation. No provision would be appropriate.
However, there is a possible obligation, arising from some past event, which may involve the outflow of economic resource.
The appropriate treatment in Justina's financial statements for the year ended 31 August, 2009 would therefore seem to be to treat the matter as a contingent liability. This involves

- a disclosure note of the past event,
- the legal action outstanding,
- an explanation of the uncertainties upon which the outcome depends, and
- an estimate of the costs, were she to lose the case


## Answer to Example 4

(a) $\$ 130,000$ is a certain liability. It should be provided for on her Statement of Financial Position and expensed through the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 December, 2009.
(b) It is more likely than not that Seimas will pass the new legislation. When it is passed, Ginta will have to pay to clear her mining sites, so an outflow of economic resource will probably occur arising from some past event, her mining activities. A provision would therefore seem appropriate. If she is unable to measure reliably the probable cost, then the matter should be treated as a contingent liability.
(c) Ginta has no obligation here. If faced with costs necessary to change her mining processes, she has the option to cease her mining activities, Any estimate of costs involved in the change are irrelevant, since there is no obligation arising from a past event. Any obligation lies in the future, and provision should not be made for the costs of future events.

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 16

Answer to Example 1

| Fair value | 17,500 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Deposit | 460 |
|  | 17,040 |
| yr 1 int | 1,704 |
|  | 18,744 |
| 1 | 3,500 |
|  | 15,244 |
| yr 2 int | 1,524 |
|  | 16,768 |
| 2 | 3,500 |
|  | 13,268 |
| yr 3 int | 1,327 |
|  | 14,595 |
| 3 | 3,500 |
|  | 11,095 |
| yr 4 int | 1,110 |
|  | 12,205 |
| 4 | 3,500 |
| - | 8,705 |
| yr 5 int | 870 |
|  | 9,575 |
| 5 | 3,500 |
|  | 6,075 |
| yr 6 int | 607 |
|  | 6,682 |
| 6 | 3,500 |
|  | 3,182 |
| yr 7 int | 318 |
| - | 3,500 |
| 7 | 3,500 |

Answer to Example 3

## Giedris

| Deposit | $14 \times 1,500$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| MLP | 21,000 |
| Fair value | 1,152 |
| Finance lease interest | 22,152 |

### 1.1.09

| Fair value |  | 16,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deposit |  | $(1,152)$ |
|  |  | 14,848 |
| Interest to 30.6.09 | $14,848 \times 10 \% \times 6 / 12$ | 742 |
|  |  | 15,590 |
| Paid 30.6.09 |  | 1,500 |
|  |  | 14,090 |
| Interest to 31.12.09 | $14,080 \times 10 \% \times 6 / 12$ | 705 |
|  |  | 14,795 |
| Paid 31.12.09 |  | 1,500 |


|  |  | 13,295 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest to 30.6.10 | $13,295 \times 10 \% \times 6 / 12$ | 665 |
|  |  | 13,960 |
| Paid 30.6.10 |  | 1,500 |
|  |  | 12,460 |
| Interest to 31.12.10 | $12,460 \times 10 \% \times 6 / 12$ | 623 |
|  |  | 13,083 |
| Paid 31.12.10 |  | 1,500 |
| $\square$ |  | 11,583 |

## Extracts from the Financial Statements

Statement of Financial Position
$\begin{array}{lc}\text { TNCA (16,000-2,286) } & 13,714 \\ \text { Long term liabilities } & 11,583 \\ \text { Obligations under finance leases } & \end{array}$
Current liabilities
Obligations under finance leases (13,295-11,583)
1,712

## Statement of Comprehensive Income

| Depreciation $(16,000 / 7)$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Finance lease interest $(742+705)$ | 2,286 |

## Notes

Accounting policy

## Depreciation

Depreciation is charged on a straight line basis on tangible non-current assets in order to write them off over their estimated useful lives. In the case of assets acquired under finance lease, depreciation is charged in order to write off the asset over the lease term.

## Finance lease interest

Finance lease interest is calculated using the rate of interest implicit in the lease.

Asset held under finance lease
Non-current assets
Cost brought forward
Additions
Disposals
Cost carried forward
Depreciation brought forward
Charge for the year
2,286
On disposals
Depreciation carried forward
Net book value at 31 December, 2009
Net book value at 1 January, 2009
Long term liabilities
Obligations under finance leases falling due more than 12 months hence

Reconciliation of Obligations under Finance Leases with the present value of the minimum lease payments

| net |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Payable within 1 year | gross | or |
| neable more than 1 year, less than 5 years | 3,000 | 2,790 |
| Payable more than 5 years | 12,000 | 8,793 |
|  | 3,000 | 1,712 |
| Less: finance lease interest not yet accrued | 18,000 |  |
| 1,705 | 13,295 | $\underline{13,295}$ |

## Answers to Examples

## Giedruola

| Fair value | 16,000 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Deposit | 1,910 |
|  | 14,090 |
| Interest to 30.6.09 | 705 |
|  | 14,795 |
| Paid 1.7.09 | 1,500 |
|  | 13,295 |
| Interest to 31.12.09 | 665 |
|  | 13,960 |
| Paid 1.1.10 | 1,500 |
|  | 12,460 |
| Interest to 30.6.10 | 623 |
|  | 13,083 |
| Paid 1.7.10 | 1,500 |
|  | 11,583 |
| Interest to 31.12.10 | 579 |
|  | 12,162 |
| Paid 1.1.11 | 1,500 |
| - | 10,662 |

## Extracts from the Financial Statements Statement of Financial Position

## TNCA

(16,000-2,286)
Long term liabilities
Obligations under finance leases
Current liabilities
Obligations under finance leases (13,295-11,583)
Finance lease interest accrued

## Statement of Comprehensive Income

| Depreciation | $(16,000 / 7)$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Finance lease interest | $(705+665)$ | 2,286 |

## Notes

Accounting policy - same as Giedris
TNCA - same as Giedris

Long term liabilities
Obligations under finance leases falling more than 12 months hence
Reconciliation of Obligations under Finance Leases with the present value of the minimum lease payments
Obligations under finance leases

|  | gross | or | net |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Payable within 1 year | 3,000 |  | 2,790 |
| Payable more than 1 year, less than 5 years | 12,000 |  | 8,793 |
| Payable more than 5 years | 3,000 |  | 1,712 |
|  | 18,000 |  |  |
| Less: finance lease interest not yet accrued | 4,705 |  |  |
|  | 13,295 |  | 13,295 |

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 17

## Answer to Example 1

| Date | Cumulative Borrowing | Invested | Spent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\$ M$ | $\$ M$ | $\$ M$ |
| 1.1 .08 | 100 | 50 | 50 |
| 28.2 .08 |  | 20 | 30 |
| 1.4 .08 | 220 | 90 | 50 |
| 31.5 .08 |  | 30 | 60 |
| 31.8 .08 | 300 | 90 | 20 |
| 1.11 .08 | work suspended |  |  |
| 1.1 .09 | work restarted | - | 90 |
| 28.2 .09 | work completed |  |  |

Cost of completing the project 300,000,000
Borrowing costs
January to March
April to August
September to October
January to February
Investment income
January to February
March
April to May
June to August
September to October

| $100 \times 3 / 12 \times 0.07$ | $1,750,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $220 \times 5 / 12 \times 0.07$ | $6,416,666$ |
| $300 \times 2 / 12 \times 0.07$ | $3,500,000$ |
| $300 \times 2 / 12 \times 0.07$ | $3,500,000$ |

$15,166,666$

| $50 \times 1 / 12 \times 0.05$ | 416,666 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $20 \times 1 / 12 \times 0.05$ | 83,333 |
| $90 \times^{2} / 12 \times 0.05$ | 750,000 |
| $30 \times 1 / 12 \times 0.05$ | 375,000 |
| $90 \times 1212 \times 0.05$ | 750,000 |

2,375,000
12,791,666
$\$ 312,791,666$

## Chapter 18

Answer to Example 1

|  | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$ 000 |
| Profit from operations | 700 | 700 |
| Royalty receivable | 60 | - |
| Profit | 760 | 700 |
| Tax - current | (175) | (190) |
| - deferred | (15) | 15 |
| Profit after tax | 570 | 525 |
| Deferred tax liability | 15 | - |

## Answer to Example 2

|  | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Profit before depreciation | 1,800,000 | 2,300,000 | 2,500,000 | 6,600,000 |
| Depreciation | $(200,000)$ | $(200,000)$ | $(200,000)$ | $(600,000)$ |
| Profit | 1,600,000 | 2,100,000 | 2,300,000 | 6,000,000 |
| Tax - current (WI) | 300,000 | 575,000 | 625,000 | 1,500,000 |
| - deferred (W2) | 100,000 | $(50,000)$ | $(50,000)$ |  |
|  | 1,200,000 | 1,575,000 | 1,725,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Deferred tax liability | 100,000 | 50,000 | - |  |

The temporary difference in this example is the difference between the carrying value of the asset (net book value) and its tax written down value after deducting the tax allowances.
(W1) Income Tax working

|  | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Profit before depreciation | 1,800,000 | 2,300,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Tax allowances | 600,000 | - | - |
|  | 1,200,000 | 2,300,000 | 2,500,000 |
| At 25\% | 300,000 | 575,000 | 625,000 |
| (W2) Deferred tax working |  |  |  |
| Book value | 400,000 | 200,000 | - |
| Tax written down value | - | - | - |
|  | 400,000 | 200,000 | - |
| At 25\% | 100,000 | 50,000 | - |

## Answer to Example 3



## Answer to Example 4

|  | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Profit from operations | 660 | 660 |
| Warranties | (160) | - |
|  | 500 | 660 |
| Tax - current | 165 | 125 |
| - deferred | (40) | 40 |
| Profit after tax | 375 | 495 |
| Deferred tax asset | 40 | - |

The temporary difference is equivalent to the difference between the Statement of Financial Position accrual for warranties and the tax base of the warranty payments liability which is nil in 2009, because nothing has yet been paid.

## Chapter 19

## Answer to Example 1

## TAccounts

| PPEA/c |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| b/f | 960 | Disposals | 110 |
| Revaluation | 250 |  |  |
| Therefore cash | 220 | $\mathrm{c} / \mathrm{f}$ | 1,320 <br>  |

OpenTuition com

|  |  | b/f | 390 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Disposals | 70 |  |  |
| c/f | 520 |  |  |
|  |  | Therefore dep. | 200 |
|  | 590 |  | 590 |
|  | Disposals A/c |  |  |
| Cost of disposals | 110 | Dep on disposals | 70 |
|  |  | Proceeds | 47 |
| $\therefore$ Gain on disposals | 7 |  |  |
|  | 117 |  | 117 |

Schedules

## Cost

| Brought forward | 960,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Increased by revaluation | 250,000 |
|  | $1,210,000$ |
| Decreased by disposal | 110,000 |
|  | $1,100,000$ |
| Carried forward | $1,320,000$ |
| Therefore purchased | 220,000 |

## Depreciation

| Brought forward | 390,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Decreased by disposal | 70,000 |
|  | 320,000 |
| Carried forward | 520,000 |
| Therefore charge for year | $\underline{200,000}$ |

## Disposal

Net book value disposed of 40,000
Proceeds
Therefore profit on disposal
Statements of Cash Flows extracts
Operating activities

| Add back depreciation | 200 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less profits on disposal | (7) |
| Investing activities |  |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | (220) |
| Proceeds of sale of property, plant and equipment | 47 |

## Answer to Example 2

| Share Capital A/c |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | b/f | 35,000 |
|  |  | Bonus | 5,000 |
| c/f | 58,000 | Therefore new issue | 18,000 |
|  | 58,000 |  | 58,000 |


|  |  | b/f | 17,600 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| c/f | 29,700 | Therefore new issue | 12,100 |
|  | 29,700 |  | 29,700 |

Schedules

## Share capital

| Brought forward | 35,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Increased by bonus issue | 5,000 |
|  | 40,000 |
| Carried forward | 58,000 |
| Therefore new issue | $\mathbf{1 8 , 0 0 0}$ |

## Share premium

Brought forward
Carried forward
29,700
Therefore premium on new issue
Cash proceeds from the issue of shares is therefore 18,000 + 12,100 ie \$30,100

## Answer to Example 3


less liability c/f
Therefore paid

$$
\begin{array}{r}
291,000 \\
18,000 \\
\hline 273,000 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## Obligations

Fair value b/f
Reduced by (incorrectly)

Add back the interest element
Obligations c/f

## Answers to Examples

Statement of Cash Flows extracts

## Operating activities

Add back interest charged
Less interest paid
Finance lease interest paid

## Financing activities

Obligations under finance leases paid

## Answer to Example 4



## Answer to Example 5

| Dividend payable A/c |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| paid | 831 | $\mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{f}$ | 831 |
| paid | 600 | SOCl | 1,515 |
| c/f | 915 |  |  |

Schedule
Dividend liability b/f 831
Increased by interim dividend 600

Increased by final dividend $\quad$| 915 |
| :--- |
| 2,346 |

less liability c/f
Answer to Example 6
Zita Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 December, 2009

Cash flows from operating activities
Net profit before taxation
\$'000

Add back depreciation 723
amortisation 50
interest charge 110
movement in provision
23
loss on disposal of assets
Operating profit before working capital changes
Decrease in inventory
82
Increase in receivables
Decrease in payables
Cash generated from operations
Interest paid
Dividend paid
Taxation paid

## Answers to Examples

Net cash flow from operating activities
Cash flows from investing activities

> Purchase of TNCA
(200)

Purchase of INCA
(641)

Proceeds of asset disposal 103
Purchase of investments (239)

Net cash flow from investing activities
Cash flows from financing activities
Proceeds of share issue $(125+103)$
Proceeds of debenture issue
Net cash flow from financing activities
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents at start of the year

| 81 |
| ---: |
| 49 |

Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year ( $17+32$ )
Note 1 Property, plant and equipment
During the year, the entity bought property, plant and equipment at a cost of $\$ 200,000$. There were no acquisitions in the year under finance lease agreements.

Note 2 Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, balances at banks and investments in Treasury Bills. The figure for cash and cash
equivalents in the Statement of Cash Flows comprises the following Statement of Financial Position amounts:
 Cash in hand and balances w
Investment in Treasury Bills
Cash and cash equivalents

| 2009 | 2008 |
| ---: | ---: |
| $\$ \mathbf{2} 000$ | $\$ \mathbf{\$} 000$ |
| 17 | 81 |
| 32 | - |
| 49 | 81 |

## Answer to Example 7

(a) Indirect method

|  |  | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profit before tax |  | 430 |
| Add back depreciation |  | 84 |
| Less profit on disposal of asset |  | (15) |
|  |  | 499 |
| Changes in working capital |  |  |
| Increase in inventory | (129) |  |
| Decrease in receivables | 134 |  |
| Decrease in payables | (72) |  |
|  |  | (67) |
| Net/cash flow from operating activities |  | 432 |
| Direct method |  |  |
| Cash received from customers (W1) |  | 3,050 |
| Cash paid to suppliers and for expenses (W2) |  | $(2,495)$ |
|  |  | 555 |
| Cash paid to employees |  | (123) |
| Net cash flow from operating activities |  | 432 |

## Workings

W1 Cash received from customers

## Receivables A/c

| b/f | 625 | Bad debts | 17 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sales | 2,933 | c/f | 491 |
|  |  | $\therefore$ Cash | 3,050 |
|  | 3,558 |  | 3,558 |

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

## Answers to Examples

## Schedule

| Receivables b/f | 625 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Increased by sales | 2,933 |
|  | 3,558 |
| Reduced by bad debt w/o | 3,541 |
|  | 491 |
| Receivables c/f | $\mathbf{4 9 1}$ |
| Therefore cash received | $\underline{3,050}$ |

W2 Cash paid to suppliers for goods and expenses
First we need to find cost of goods purchased by reconstructing the cost of sales figure

| Opening inventory | 518 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Purchases | ? |
|  | 2,395 |
| Less closing inventory | (647) |
| Cost of sales | 1,748 |
|  |  |
| Purchases of goods is therefore | 1,877 |

Payables A/C

| Therefore cash | 2,495 | b/f <br> c/f <br> purchases <br> adminW3 | 401 <br> 1,877 <br> distribution <br> 2,824 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

## Schedule

| b/f | 401 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Increased by goods purchased | 1,877 |
| Admin costs | 108 |
| Distribution costs | 438 |
|  | 2,824 |
| c/f | (329) |
|  | 2,495 |

W3 Administrative expenses
$\begin{array}{lc}\text { per Q } \\ \text { less depreciation } & 317 \\ \text { less employee costs } & \frac{84}{233} \text { not cash } \\ \text { less bad debts w/o } & \frac{123}{110} \text { shown separately } \\ \text { add back profit on asset disposal } & \frac{17}{93} \text { not cash } \\ & \underline{\overline{15}} \text { not cash }\end{array}$

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 20

## Answer to Example 1

## Benefits for users of Financial Statements from ratio analysis:

(a) Shareholders

- assess management performance
- use the results when making a decision to buy, or sell, shares in the entity
- compare the return on their investment with some benchmark, for example the rate of interest offered by banks
(b) Potential investors
- identify a better yield were they to invest in the entity as compared with any current yield which they are at present enjoying
enjoying
see the opportunity for acquisition of the entity in order to achieve a greater market share, or enjoy ecoo
scale
(c) Banks and other capital providers
assess financial strength
decide whether the entity is capable of servicing existing, or increased, levels of loans and borrowings
(d) Employees
assess the results of their efforts
use the ratios as a basis for rate of pay negotiations
(e) Management
identify areas where improvements could be made
(f) Suppliers
compare their own performance with the industry average or with the performance of competitors
decide whether to advance further credit to the entity
(g) Government
assess whether the entity is a going concern
use the results for statistical purposes
use the results for statistical purposes


## Answer to Example 2

To:
Elchin
From: Ann Alyste
Date: 23 February 2010
Subject: Analysis of Aurelija's Financial Statements 2008 and 2009
1 Introduction
1.1 This report analyses, with the use of ratios, the performance and financial position of Aurelija. Ratio calculations can be found in the Appendix to this report.

## 2 Profitability

2.1 Whereas revenue has increased by $22 \%$, and profit margin has been improved by almost $24 \%$ from $7.6 \%$ to $9.4 \%$, the figures are not in themselves particularly useful because they are so small

A Return on Capital Employed which has improved by more than $50 \%$ has to be seen in the light of the fact that it is still less than $1 \%$ of the assets available to Aurelija.
2.3 Asset turnover also shows an improvement of $21 \%$, but an ability to turn assets over fewer than once every 14 years is not normally an indication of efficient management.

## 3 Efficiency

3.1 It is generally accepted that a current ratio of 2:1 is, dependent upon the nature of the industry in which the entity operates, a sign of reasonable liquidity and efficiency. Unless Aurelija is, for example, a supermarket with fast turnover and no receivables, the current ratio of $6: 1$ must be considered potentially as a sign of poor liquidity, particularly when compared with the 2008 position of 1.5:1
3.2 As a measure of short term liquidity, the fall in the quick ratio from (almost) parity to $\cdot 3: 1$ is a further cause for concern, even more so in light of the fact that Aurelija raised $\$ 200,000$ during the year by way of debenture issue.
3.3 Inventory/turnover has fallen from a respectable 6.3 times (just under 2 months) to a disappointing 4 times (every 3 months). Instead of having 6 opportunities each year to sell goods and make profits, this has fallen to just 4 opportunities.
3.4 The receivables collection period has increased alarmingly, from 46 days to 84 days. It may be that Aurelija has accumulated For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\qquad$ OpenTuition com

## Answers to Examples

some doubtful debts, which should be written off, or it may indicate a change in the mixture of cash and credit sales.
3.5 Whatever the cause, when combined with the inventory turnover ratio, Aurelija is only able to collect cash from inventory after ( $91+84$ ) 175 days or $61 / 2$ months. (2008 104 days, $31 / 2$ months)
3.6 Meanwhile, in acquiring that inventory, Aurelija is paying the suppliers within 176 days, compared with just 80 days in 2008.
3.7 All the above points suggest that Aurelija is suffering major cash flow problems, and could experience difficulty in the future buying goods from suppliers at competitive prices.
4 Debt and financing
4.1 Aurelija has borrowed $\$ 200,000$ in 2009, accounting for $2 / 3$ of the interest charge in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. In addition, the bank position has deteriorated by $\$ 409,000$, and $\$ 280,000$ has been "borrowed" from suppliers
4.2 It is not apparent from the financial statements (without a Statement of Cash Flows for the year) to see where this \$889,000 has been used.
4.3 Clearly only very little, if any, has been invested in new property, plant and equipment, but it does seem that a new car has been purchased!

## 5 Other matters

5.1 Distribution costs as a percentage of revenue have decreased from $9 \%$ to $8.6 \%$, and administrative expenses have risen from $7.4 \%$ of revenue to just over $8 \%$. It would be interesting to identify the causes of these variations.
5.2 The dividend policy appears to be consistent in that $37 \%$ of profits available are distributed in both years.

## Conclusion

6.1 Unless Aurelija is in a highly competitive industry/market, the initial impression is one of major underachievement. If Aurelija were to close operations, and invest the proceeds in the bank, it would probably achieve a return of $4 \%$ net on $\$ 16,000$, a return of $\$ 640$ compared with $\$ 64$ in 2009 and $\$ 54$ in 2008.
6.2 Further investigation is required in areas such as the age of tangible non-current assets, nature of the industry and Aurelija's position within the industry, but on the surface this does not look to be a good entity to invest in.

## Appendix

|  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Return on capital employed | $\frac{115}{16,248}$ | 0.75\% | $\frac{76}{16,008}$ | 0.48\% |
| Profit margin | $\frac{115}{1,220}$ | 9.4\% | $\begin{gathered} 76 \\ 1,000 \end{gathered}$ | 7.6\% |
| Asset turnover | $\frac{1,220}{16,248}$ | 0.075\% | $\begin{gathered} 1,000 \\ \hline 16,008 \end{gathered}$ | 0.062\% |
| Return on equity | $\begin{gathered} 64 \\ \hline 16,048 \end{gathered}$ | 0.40\% | $\frac{54}{16,008}$ | 0.34\% |
| Current ratio | $520: 872$ | . $6: 1$ | 310:202 | $1.5: 1$ |
| Quick ratio | 295:872 | . $3: 1$ | 190:202 | . 95 : 1 |
| Inventory turnov | $\frac{900}{225}$ | $4 \times$ | $\begin{aligned} & 760 \\ & \hline 120 \end{aligned}$ | $6.3 \times$ |
| Receivables days | $\frac{280 \times 365}{1,220}$ | 83.7 days | $\frac{125 \times 365}{1,000}$ | 46 days |
| Payables days | $\frac{440 \times 365}{900}$ | 176 days | $\frac{160 \times 365}{760}$ | 80 days |
| Debt / equity | $\frac{200}{16,048}$ | 1.25\% |  | N/A |
| Interest cover | $\frac{115}{24}$ | $4.87 \times$ |  | N/A |
| Dividend cover | $\frac{64}{24}$ | 2.7 | 54 20 | 2.7 |

## Answers to Examples

## Chapter 21

## Answer to Example 1

Rights fraction

|  | Shares | Value | Investment |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Before | 4 | 4 | 16 |
| Rights | -1 | 3 | 3 |
| After | $\underline{5}$ | $\underline{19}$ |  |

After the rights issue, an existing investor has an investment of 5 shares worth $\$ 19$ ie $\$ 3.80$ per share.
The rights fraction is therefore
$\frac{\text { CRAP }}{\text { TERP }}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { ie } & \frac{4.00}{3.80}\end{array}$

Do not reduce this to a decimal calculation. A degree of accuracy is unnecessarily lost. Basic EPS calculation

| Date | Number |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1.1 .09 | $5,000,000$ |
| 1.809 | $6,250,000$ |

Period
$7 / 12$
$5 / 12$

## Fraction <br> 4/3.8

## WANES

3,070,175
$\frac{2,604,166}{5,674,341}$
EPS $\quad \frac{3,000,000}{5,674,341}=52.9 c$

2008 as originally disclosed 54c
as restated $\frac{54 \times 3.8}{4}=51.3 \mathrm{c}$

## Answer to Example 2

| Date | Number <br> 1.3 .08 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 31.8 .08 | $5,000,000$ |
| 1.11 .08 | $6,428,571$ |

## Answer to Example 3

Basic EPS $\frac{2,800,000}{4,000,000}=70 c$
Diluted

|  | 3,000,000 | @ 4 | 12,000,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2,400,000 | @ 5 | 12,000,000 |
| Therefore | 600,000 | @ NIL |  |

It is only these 600,000 free shares which are considered in the diluted eps calculation

|  | shares | earnings |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| existing | $4,000,000$ | $2,800,000$ |
| options | 600,000 | - |
| Therefore | $\boxed{4,600,000}$ | - |
|  |  | $-8,800,000$ |

So diluted EPS is

$$
\frac{2,800,000}{4,600,000}=60.9 \mathrm{c}
$$

## Answers to Examples

## Answer to Example 4

Basic

$$
\frac{700,000}{2,000,000}
$$

$$
=35 \text { basic eps }
$$

## Diluted

Potential equity shares (the worst position)
$\frac{3,000,000}{1,000} \times 760=2,280,000$ Pes

Potential extra earnings
$3,000,000 \times 6.25 \% \times .75=\$ 140,625$ Pee
Diluted calculation
$\frac{700,000+140,625}{2,000,000+2,280,000}=19.64 \mathrm{c}$

## Answer to Example 5

Basic eps $\frac{10,000,000}{3,370,000}=\$ 2.97$

## Dilution workings

520,000 options
520,000
390,000
@
1,560,000
@ 4
1,560,000
free Pes and no Pee

2,000,000 options
Ignore, because the exercise price is greater than the mid-market price, so no director would exercise their right to buy at $\$ 5$ when they could buy the shares on the market for $\$ 4$ !
$\$ 20,000,000 \quad 10 \%$ convertible bonds


|  | Pes | Pee | Meps | Rank |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Options | 130,000 | - | - | (1) |
| Bonds | 600,000 | $1,600,950$ | 2.67 | (2) |

Working to find diluting instruments

|  | shares |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | $3,370,000$ |
| options | 130,000 |
|  | $3,500,000$ |
| bonds | 600,000 |
|  | $4,100,000$ |

earnings Eps
$9,100,000 \quad \$ 2.70$ control figure

| - |  |
| ---: | :---: |
| $9,100,000$ | $\$ 2.60$ |
| $1,600,950$ |  |
| $10,700,950$ | $\$ 2.61^{*}$ |

10,700,950 $\$ 2.61$ *

* when the bonds are converted, eps improves from $\$ 2.60$ to $\$ 2.61$. The bonds are, therefore, anti-dilutive, and should be ignored in the final calculation

Final working

|  | shares | earnings | Eps |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :--- |
| existing | $3,370,000$ | $10,000,000$ |  |
| options | 130,000 | - |  |
|  | $3,500,000$ | $10,000,000$ | $\$ 2.86$ |

The disclosed diluted eps will therefore be $\$ 2.86$

## Answers to Examples

Chapter 22
No Examples

## Chapter 23

## No Examples

## Chapter 24

No Examples

## Chapter 25

No Examples

## Chapter 26

No Examples

## Chapter 27

No Examples

## Chapter 28

Answer to Example 1

Total charged to Statement of Comprehensive Income over 4 years

The initial entries in James' records would be:

| Interest $\mathbf{1 0 \%}$ IRR |
| :---: |
| 31,435 |
| 32,419 |
| 33,501 |
| 34,691 |
| 132,046 |


|  | Subtotal |
| :--- | :--- |
| $=$ | 345,789 |
| $=$ | 356,608 |
| $=$ | 368,509 |
| $=$ | 381,600 |

132,046

| Payment 6\% |  | Carrying value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21,600 | $=$ | 324,189 |
| 21,600 | $=$ | 335,008 |
| 21,600 | $=$ | 346,909 |
| 21,600 | $=$ | 360,000 |

(

## Answer to Example 3

To arrive at the solution, we need to value either the debt element or the equity element. Since it is not possible, from the information given, to value the equity element (we do not know a market price for the shares) we must instead find the present value of the debt. This comprises not just capital but also the interest payments.

|  |  | DF | year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8,000,000 @ 8\% | 640,000 | . 909 | 2009 | 581,818 |
|  | 640,000 | . 826 | 2010 | 528,925 |
|  | 640,000 | . 751 | 2011 | 480,841 |
|  | 640,000 | . 683 | 2012 | 437,129 |
|  | 640,000 | . 621 | 2013 | 397,390 |
|  | 8,000,000 | . 621 | 2013 | 4,968,000 |
| Present value of debt component |  |  |  | 7,394,103 |
| Total value of bond |  |  |  | 8,000,000 |
| ... Equity component |  |  |  | \$605,897 |

## Paper F7

MINI EXERCISES - QUESTIONS

## 1 Cost of Sales

## Question 1

A butcher sells $\$ 300,000$ of meat at a consistent mark up of $25 \%$. His inventory at the start of the year was $\$ 15,000$. This had increased by $20 \%$ by the end of the year.

## Calculate the purchases for the year.

## Question 2

His rival down the road achieves a gross margin of $15 \%$. His closing inventory was $30 \%$ higher than the opening inventory. Sales in the year were $\$ 450,000$ and purchases were $\$ 400,000$.
What was the opening inventory?

## Question 3

The local supermarket sold $\$ 500,000$ worth of goods in January at a consistent mark up of $12 \frac{1}{2} \%$. Opening inventory was $\$ 20,000$ and purchases in the month were $\$ 440,000$.
How much was closing inventory?
$\square$

## 2 Intra-group pup <br> Calculate the pup, state in whose books and show the journal entry.

$H=$ holding company; $S=$ subsidiary; $A=$ associate
in all cases; H own $60 \%$ of S and $30 \%$ of A

1 H sold $\$ 60,000$ goods to $S$ at a mark up of $20 \%$.
Shad sold one third of these goods by the end of the year
2 S sold $\$ 40,000$ goods to $H$ at a gross margin of $25 \%$
$H$ had sold one quarter of these goods by the end of the year

H sold $\$ 80,000$ goods to A at a gross profit of $30 \%$
A had sold none of these goods by the end of the year

$4 \quad$ S sold $\$ 70,000$ goods to $A$ at a mark up of $20 \%$

## A had sold \$4,000 of these goods by the end of the year

A sold $\$ 100,000$ goods to H at a mark up of $30 \%$
Hhad sold 60\% of these goods by the end of the year

6 A sold \$ 30,000 goods to $S$ at a gross margin of $40 \%$
Shad sold none of these goods by the end of the year

H sold $\$ 20,000$ goods to $S$ at a gross margin of $25 \%$
S had sold all of these goods by the end of the year

8
S sold $\$ 16,500$ goods to A at a mark up of $10 \%$
A had sold \$11,000 of these goods by the end of the year

S sold $\$ 90,000$ goods to $H$ at a mark up of $30 \%$
H had sold all of these goods by the end of the year

10 A sold $\$ 22,000$ goods to $S$ at a mark up of $40 \%$
S had sold 40\% of these goods by the end of the year

## 3 Goodwill calculations

## Question 1

H acquired $70 \%$ of the $800,000 \$ 1$ shares in $S$ for $\$ 900,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 400,000$.

Calculate the goodwill in the following situations:
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 380,000$
b) the value of the S shares immediately before the H acquisition was $\$ 1.60$
c) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the $S$ fair valued net assets

## Question 2

H acquired $80 \%$ of the $1,000,000 \$ 1$ shares in $S$ for $\$ 1,300,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 500,000$.

Calculate the goodwill in the following situations:
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 310,000$
b) the value of the S shares immediately before the H acquisition was $\$ 1.58$
c) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the $S$ fair valued net assets

## Question 3

H acquired $75 \%$ of the 600,00050 c shares in $S$ for $\$ 350,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 100,000$.

Calculate the goodwill in the following situations:
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 110,000$
b) the value of the S shares immediately before the H acquisition was 70 c
c) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the $S$ fair valued net assets

## 4 Goodwill - impairments

## Question 1

H acquired $60 \%$ of the $500,000 \$ 1$ shares in $S$ for $\$ 470,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 200,000$. Goodwill has been impaired by $40 \%$.

Calculate the goodwill figure which will appear on the Statement of Financial Position in the following situations:-
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 305,000$
b) the value of the S shares immediately before the H acquisition was $\$ 1.50$
c) the directors valued the goodwill attributable to the nci at $\$ 15,000$
d) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the $S$ fair valued net assets

## Question 2

H acquired $55 \%$ of the 600,00050 c shares in $S$ for $\$ 420,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 400,000$. Goodwill has been impaired by $60 \%$.

Calculate the goodwill figure which will appear on the Statement of Financial Position in the following situations:-
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 340,000$
b) the value of the $S$ shares immediately before the $H$ acquisition was $\$ 1.20$
c) the directors valued the goodwill attributable to the nci at $\$ 10,000$
d) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the S fair valued net assets

## Question 3

H acquired $80 \%$ of the $1,000,00025$ c shares in $S$ for $\$ 350,000$. At that date the $S$ retained earnings were $\$ 100,000$. Goodwill has been impaired by $50 \%$.

Calculate the goodwill figure which will appear on the Statement of Financial Position in the following situations:-
a) the directors have valued the investment of the nci in the shares of $S$ at $\$ 85,000$
b) the value of the $S$ shares immediately before the $H$ acquisition was 40 c
c) the directors valued the goodwill attributable to the nci at $\$ 13,000$
d) the directors have determined the value of the nci investment to be the same as their proportionate share of the $S$ fair valued net assets

## 5 Excess depreciation \& pup

## Question 1

H sold some land to $S$ recognising a profit of $\$ 40,000$

What adjustment is needed on consolidation and in whose records?

## Question 2

During the year S sold some PPE to H for $\$ 65,000$. It had cost $\$ 100,000$ when new, 4 years ago and its useful life of 9 years had not changed. Estimated scrap proceeds of $\$ 10,000$ were revised on transfer to H to $\$ 20,000$. It is group policy to charge depreciation on a straight line basis with a full year's charge in the year of purchase and none in the year of sale.

Calculate the adjustments necessary on consolidation, and identify in which company's records those adjustments should be.

N

## 6 Non current assets

For the following questions calculate the extracts where relevant from the Statement of Income and the Statement of Financial Position

## Question 1

Trial balance extracts for year ended 31 March, 2011

| Land and buildings at cost | 270,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Plant at cost | 156,000 |
| Accumulated depreciation to 31 March 2010 |  |
| Building | 60,000 |
| Plant | 26,000 |
| Rental of leased plant | 22,000 |

The land and buildings were purchased on 1 April 1995. The cost of the land was $\$ 70$ million. No land and buildings have been purchased by Kala since that date. On 1 April 2010 Kala had its land and buildings professionally valued at $\$ 80$ million and $\$ 175$ million respectively. The directors wish to incorporate these values into the financial statements. The estimated life of the buildings was originally 50 years and the remaining life has not changed as a result of the valuation.
Later, the valuers informed Kala that investment properties of the type Kala owned had increased in value by $7 \%$ in the year to 31 March 2011.

Plant, other than leased plant (see below), is depreciated at 15\% per annum using the reducing balance method. Depreciation of buildings and plant is charged to cost of sales.
On 1 April 2010 Kala entered into a lease for an item of plant which had an estimated life of five years. The lease period is also five years with annual rentals of $\$ 22$ million payable in advance from 1 April 2010. The plant is expected to have a nil residual value at the end of its life. If purchased this plant would have a cost of $\$ 92$ million and be depreciated on a straight-line basis. The lessor includes a finance cost of $10 \%$ per annum when calculating annual rentals. (Note: you are not required to calculate the present value of the minimum lease payments.)

## Question 2

Trial balance extracts for year ended 30 September, 2008

Land and buildings at valuation 10 October, 2007130,000
Plant at cost
128,000
Accumulated depreciation to 31 March 2007
Plant 32,000
Investments at fair value through profit and loss

Llama has a policy of revaluing its land and buildings at each year end. The valuation in the trial balance includes a land element of \$30 million. The estimated remaining life of the buildings at that date (1 October 2007) was 20 years. On 30 September 2008, a professional valuer valued the buildings at $\$ 92$ million with no change in the value of the land. Depreciation of buildings is charged $60 \%$ to cost of sales and $20 \%$ each to distribution costs and administrative expenses.
During the year Llama manufactured an item of plant that it is using as part of its own operating capacity. The details of its cost, which is included in cost of sales in the trial balance, are:

$$
\$, 000
$$

Materials cost 6,000
Direct labour cost 4,000
Machine time cost 8,000
Directly attributable overheads 6,000
The manufacture of the plant was completed on 31 March 2008 and the plant was brought into immediate use, but its cost has not yet been capitalised.

All plant is depreciated at $12 \frac{1}{2} \%$ per annum (time apportioned where relevant) using the reducing balance method and charged to cost of sales. No non-current assets were sold during the year.

The fair value of the investments held at fair value through profit and loss at 30 September 2008 was $\$ 27.1$ million.

## Mini Exercises - Questions

## Question 3

Draft financial statements extracts as at 31 March, 2009.

| Property at valuation | 20,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\quad$ Land | 165,000 |
| $\quad$ Buildings | 180,500 |
| Plant | 12,700 |

The non-current assets have not been depreciated for the year ended 31 March 2009.
Dexon has a policy of revaluing its land and buildings at the end of each accounting year. The values in the above statement of financial position are as at 1 April 2008 when the buildings had a remaining life of fifteen years. A qualified surveyor has valued the land and buildings at 31 March 2009 at $\$ 180$ million.

Plant is depreciated at 20\% on the reducing balance basis.
The investments at fair value through profit and loss are held in a fund whose value changes directly in proportion to a specified market index. At 1 April 2008 the relevant index was 1,200 and at 31 March 2009 it was 1,296.

## Question 4

Trial balance extracts at 30 September, 2009

```
Leasehold property at valuation on 30 September 2008
    50,000
Plant and equipment at cost 76,600
Accumulated depreciation at 30 September, 2008
                    Plant 24,600
Capitalised development expenditure at 30 September, \(2008 \quad 6,000\)
```

Non-current assets - tangible:
The leasehold property had a remaining life of 20 years at 1 October 2008. The company's policy is to revalue its property at each year end and at 30 September 2009 it was valued at $\$ 43$ million. Ignore deferred tax on the revaluation.

On 1 October 2008 an item of plant was disposed of for $\$ 2.5$ million cash. The proceeds have been treated as sales revenue by Candel. The plant is still included in the above trial balance figures at its cost of $\$ 8$ million and accumulated depreciation of $\$ 4$ million (to the date of disposal).
All plant is depreciated at 20\% per annum using the reducing balance method.
Depreciation and amortisation of all non-current assets is charged to cost of sales.
Non-current assets - intangible:
In addition to the capitalised development expenditure (of $\$ 20$ million), further research and development costs were incurred on a new project which commenced on 1 October 2008. The research stage of the new project lasted until 31 December 2008 and incurred $\$ 1.4$ million of costs. From that date the project incurred development costs of $\$ 800,000$ per month. On 1 April 2009 the directors became confident that the project would be successful and yield a profit well in excess of its costs. The project is still in development at 30 September 2009.
Capitalised development expenditure is amortised at $20 \%$ per annum using the straight-line method. All expensed research and development is charged to cost of sales.

## Question 5

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2010

| Leasehold property at valuation on 31 March, 2009 | 25,200 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Plant and equipment (owned) at cost | 46,800 |
| Plant and equipment (leased) at cost | 20,000 |
| Accumulated depreciation at 31 March 2009 |  |
| Owned plant and equipment | 12,800 |
| $\quad$ Leased plant and equipment | 6,000 |
| Finance lease payment (paid on 31 March, 2010) | 15,600 |

Non-current assets:
The 15 year leasehold property was acquired on 1 April 2008 at cost $\$ 30$ million. The company policy is to revalue the property at market value at each year end. The valuation in the trial balance of $\$ 25.2$ million as at 31 March 2009 led to an impairment charge of $\$ 2.8$ million which was reported in the income statement of the previous year (ie year ended 31 March 2009). At 31 March 2010 the property was valued at $\$ 24.9$ million.

Owned plant is depreciated at $25 \%$ per annum using the reducing balance method.
The leased plant was acquired on 1 April 2008. The rentals are $\$ 6$ million per annum for four years payable in arrears on 31 March each year. The interest rate implicit in the lease is $8 \%$ per annum. Leased plant is depreciated at $25 \%$ per annum using the straight-line method.

No depreciation has yet been charged on any non-current assets for the year ended 31 March 2010. All depreciation is charged to cost of sales.

## 7 Loan interest / preference dividends

For the following questions calculate the extracts where relevant from the Statement of Income and the Statement of Financial Position

## Question 1

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2007
8\% (actual and effective) loan note 50,000

Loan interest paid 2,000
The loan note was issued on 1 July, 2006 with interest payable six monthly in arrears

## Question 2

Trial balance extracts at 30 September, 2009
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { (20 redeemable preference shares of \$1 each } & 20,000 \\ \text { Preference dividend paid } & 800\end{array}$
The preference shares were issued on 1 April, 2009 at par. They are redeemable at a large premium which gives them an effective finance cost of $12 \%$ per annum.

## Question 3

Trial balance extracts at 30 September, 2008
-
Loan interest paid 800

The loan note was issued on 1 April, 2008 under terms that provide for a large premium on redemption in 2010. The finance department has calculated that the effect of this is that the loan note has an effective interest rate of $6 \%$ per annum.

## Question 4

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2010
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { Preference dividend paid } & 2,400 \\ 6 \% \text { redeemable preference shares at } 31 \text { March } 2009 & 41,600\end{array}$
The $6 \%$ preference shares were issued on 1 April, 2008 at par for $\$ 40$ million. They have an effective finance cost of $10 \%$ per annum due to the premium payable on redemption.

## 8 Taxation

For the following questions calculate the extracts where relevant from the Statement of Income and the Statement of Financial Position

## Question 1

Trial balance extract at 31 March, 2007
Deferred tax liability
12,500

The provision for income tax for the year to 31 March, 2007 has been estimated at $\$ 28.3$ million. The deferred tax provision at 31 March, 2007 is to be adjusted to a credit balance of $\$ 14.1$ million.

## Question 2

Trial balance extract at 30 September, 2008
Income tax (credit balance) 400
Deferred tax liability 11,200
The balance of income tax in the trial balance represents the under/over provision of the previous year's estimate. The estimated income tax liability for the year ended 30 September 2008 is $\$ 18.7$ million. At 30 September 2008 there were $\$ 40$ million of taxable temporary differences. The income tax rate is $25 \%$. Note: you may assume that the movement in deferred tax should be taken to the income statement.

## Question 3

Extract from draft financial statements at 31 March, 2009
Deferred tax liability at 1 April, 2008
19,200
During the year the company's taxable temporary differences increased by $\$ 10$ million of which $\$ 6$ million related to the revaluation of the property. The deferred tax relating to the remainder of the increase in the temporary differences should be taken to the income statement. The applicable income tax rate is $20 \%$

The above figures do not include the estimated provision for income tax on the profit for the year ended 31 March 2009. The directors have estimated the provision at $\$ 11.4$ million.

## Question 4

Trial balance extract at 30 September, 2009
Deferred tax liability 5,800

The directors have estimated the provision for income tax for the year ended 30 September, 2009 at $\$ 11.4$ million. The required deferred tax provision at 30 September, 2009 is $\$ 6$ million.

## Question 5

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2010
Current tax debit balance 700
Deferred tax liability $\quad 8,400$
The directors have estimated the provision for income tax for the year ended 31 March, 2010 at $\$ 4.5$ million. The required deferred tax provision at 31 March 2010 is $\$ 5.6$ million; all adjustments to deferred tax should be taken to the income statement. The balance of current tax in the trial balance represents the under/over provision of the income tax liability for the year ended 31 March, 2009.

OpenTuition com

## 9 Sundry

## Question 1

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2007

| Purchases | 78,200 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Inventory at 1 April, 2006 | 37,800 |

The inventory at 31 March, 2007 was valued at $\$ 43.2$ million.
Calculate the cost of sales figure.

## Question 2

Trial balance extracts at 30 September, 2008
Suspense account credit balance
24,000
Equity shares of 50c each, fully paid as at
1 October, 2007
60,000
The suspense account contains the corresponding credit entry for the proceeds of a rights issue of shares made on 1 July 2008. The terms of the issue were one share for every four held at 80 cents per share. Llama's share price immediately before the issue was $\$ 1$. The issue was fully subscribed.
Show the entry to remove the suspense account balance. Assuming that earnings available for equity shareholders were $\$ 26,250$, calculate the earnings per share figure for the year to 30 September, 2008.

## Question 3

Extracts from draft financial statements at 31 March, 2009
Retained earnings for the year to 31 March, $2009 \quad 96,700$
Inventory 84,000
Receivables 52,200
Bank 3,800
Current Liabilities 81,800
Dexon's income statement includes $\$ 8$ million of revenue for credit sales made on a'sale or return'basis. At 31 March 2009, customers who had not paid for the goods, had the right to return $\$ 2.6$ million of them. Dexon applied a mark up on cost of $30 \%$ on all these sales. In the past, Dexon's customers have sometimes returned goods under this type of agreement.

Show the journal entries necessary to correct the draft financial statements.

## Question 4

Trial balance extracts at 30 September, 2009
Administrative expenses 22,200
Trade payables and provision 23,800
Candel is being sued by a customer for $\$ 2$ million for breach of contract over a cancelled order. Candel has obtained legal opinion that there is a $20 \%$ chance that Candel will lose the case. Accordingly Candel has provided $\$ 400,000(\$ 2$ million $\times 20 \%$ ) included in administrative expenses in respect of the claim. The unrecoverable legal costs of defending the action are estimated at $\$ 100,000$. These have not been provided for as the legal action will not go to court until next year.
Show any adjustments which you feel should be made, or explain why no adjustments are necessary.

## Question 5

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2010

| Revenue | 310,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Inventory at 31 March, 2010 | 28,200 |
| Receivables | 33,100 |
| Cost of sales | 234,500 |
| Trade payables | 33,400 |

Revenue includes $\$ 8$ million for goods sold acting as an agent for Scone. On sale, a commission of $20 \%$ of sales was earned and the difference of $\$ 6.4$ million was remitted to Scone.

Show any adjustments which you consider to be appropriate.
For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

## Question 6

Extracts from draft financial statements at 31 March, 2009

| Retained earnings for the year | 96,700 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Retained earnings brought forward | 12,300 |
| Inventory | 84,000 |
| Trade receivables | 52,200 |
| Bank | 3,800 |

In late March 2009 the directors of Dexon discovered a material fraud perpetrated by the company's credit controller that had been continuing for some time. Investigations revealed that a total of \$4 million of the trade receivables as shown in the statement of financial position at 31 March 2009 had in fact been paid and the money had been stolen by the credit controller. An analysis revealed that $\$ 1.5$ million had been stolen in the year 31 March 2008 with the rest being stolen in the current year. Dexon is not insured for this loss and it cannot be recovered from the credit controller, nor is it deductible for tax purposes.

## Show any adjustments which you feel should be made.

## Question 7

Trial balance extracts at 31 March, 2010

| Revenue | 310,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cost of sales | 234,500 |

On 1 October 2009 Pricewell entered into a contract to construct a bridge over a river. The agreed price of the bridge is $\$ 50$ million and construction was expected to be completed on 30 September, 2011. The $\$ 14.3$ million in the trial balance is:

| material, labour and overheads | $\$ \prime 000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| specialist plant acquired 1 October 2009 | 12,000 |
| payment from customer | 8,000 |
|  | $(5,700)$ |

The sales value of the work done at 31 March, 2010 has been agreed at $\$ 22$ million and the estimated cost to complete (excluding plant depreciation) is $\$ 10$ million. The specialist plant will have no residual value at the end of the contract and should be depreciated on a monthly basis. Pricewell recognises profits on uncompleted contracts on the percentage of completion basis as determined by the agreed work to date compared to the total contract price.

Calculate the revenue to be recognised, the amount to include in cost of sales, and the amounts (if any) which would be included on the S of FP.


## 10 Goodwill

For the following questions calculate the extracts where relevant from the Statement of Income and the Statement of Financial Position

## Question 1 Petras \& Signe

On 1 August, 2010, Petras acquired 3 million equity shares in Signe by an exchange of one share in Petras for every two shares in Signe plus $\$ 1$ per acquired share in cash. The market price of each Petras share at the date of acquisition was $\$ 6$.
Signe's retained earnings on 1 August, 2010 were $\$ 6.5 \mathrm{~m}$ and there were 4 million shares in issue.
At the date of acquisition the fair values of Signe's assets were equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of a parcel of land which had a fair value of $\$ 500,000$ below its carrying amount.
The directors have valued the nci investment as the proportional share of the Signe fair valued net assets at date of acquisition.
Goodwill is to be impaired by $\$ 900,000$.

## Question 2 Pyotr \& Suzanna

On 1 July, 2010, Pyotr acquired 18 million shares in Suzanna. Suzanna had 24 million shares in issue as at that date. The acquisition was through a share exchange of two shares in Pyotr for every three shares in Suzanna. Both companies' shares have a nominal value of \$1 each. The market price of Pyotr's shares on 1 July 2010 was $\$ 5.75$ per share. Pyotr is, in addition, to pay cash on 30 June, 2012 of $\$ 2.42$ for each Suzanna share acquired. (Pyotr's cost of capital is 10\%).
Suzanna's retained earnings at 28 February, 2010 were $\$ 69$ million and at 28 February, 2011 were $\$ 82.5$ million.
At the date of acquisition Suzanna's net assets' fair value was equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of property, plant and equipment. Property fair value was $\$ 4.1$ million greater than its carrying value, and plant and equipment value was $\$ 2.4$ million in excess. - The directors have valued the nci investment at date of acquisition at $\$ 30$ million.

Goodwill is to be impaired at 28 February, 2011 by $\$ 2$ million.

## Question 3 Patricija \& Sergejus

On 1 November, 2009 Patricija acquired $60 \%$ of the 4 million \$ equity shares of Sergejus in a share exchange of two shares is Patricija for three shares in Sergejus. At the date of acquisition shares in Patricija had a market value of $\$ 6$ each.
Sergejus profit for the year ended 30 April, 2010 was $\$ 3$ million and retained earnings at that date were $\$ 6.5$ million. At the date of 'acquisition, the fair values of Sergejus' assets were equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of an item of plant which had a fair value of $\$ 2$ million is excess of its carrying amount.
The non-controlling interest is to be accounted for at fair value. For this purpose, the fair value of the goodwill attributable to the noncontrolling interest is \$1.5 million, and goodwill is not impaired as at 30 April, 2010.

## Question 4 Pious \& Sebastian

On 1 December, 2008 Pious acquired 116 million shares in Sebastian for an immediate cash payment of $\$ 210$ million and issued at par one $10 \% \$ 100$ loan note for every 200 shares acquired. Sebastian's retained earnings at the date of acquisition were $\$ 120$ million, and share capital was $\$ 145$ million ( $\$ 1$ shares) Pious' policy is to value non-controlling interests at their fair values and assessed the non-controlling interest in Sebastian at the date of acquisition to be $\$ 65$ million.
The fair values of Sebastian's assets were equal to their carrying values with the exception of an item of property with a fair value of $\$ 20$ million is excess of its carrying value. In addition, Sebastian owned a brand name, not recognised is its statement of financial position, with a fair value of $\$ 25$ million. Goodwill in Sebastian is not impaired.

## Question 5 Panda \& Sloth

On 1 May, 2009 Panda purchased $80 \%$ of Sloth's 120 million $\$ 1$ equity shares. The acquisition was through a share exchange of three shares in Panda for every five shares in Sloth. The market prices of shares in Panda and Sloth at 1 May, 2009 were $\$ 6$ and $\$ 3.20$ respectively.

|  | Panda | Sloth |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Retained earnings at 1 November, 2008 | 40 | 152 |
| Profit/ (loss) for the year ended 31 October, 2009 | 47.2 | 21 |
| Dividend for year end 31 October, 2009 | - | (8) |

The fair values of Sloth's net assets at date of acquisition were equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of an item of plant which had a carrying value of $\$ 12$ million and a fair value of $\$ 17$ million.
In addition, Sloth owns, but has not previously recognised, a domain name with a value of $\$ 20$ million Panda has credited the whole of the dividend it received from Sloth to investment income.
The non-controlling interest in Sloth is to be valued at fair value as at date of acquisition. For this purpose, the Sloth share price at that date
can be taken to be indicative of the fair value of the non-controlling interest's investment.
The goodwill in Sloth has not suffered any impairment

## Question 6 Peter and Simon

On 1 April 2009 Peter acquired $75 \%$ of Simon's equity shares in a share exchange of three shares in Peter for every two shares in Simon. The market prices of Peter's and Simon's shares at the date of acquisition were $\$ 3.20$ and $\$ 4.50$ respectively.
In addition to this Peter agreed to pay a further amount on 1 April 2010 that was contingent upon the post-acquisition performance of Simon. At the date of acquisition Peter assessed the fair value of this contingent consideration at $\$ 4.2$ million, but by 31 March 2010 it was clear that the actual amount to be paid would be only $\$ 2.7$ million (ignore discounting).

Extract from the financial statements

|  | Peter | Simon |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity shares of \$1 each | 25,000 | 8,000 |
| Share premium | 19,800 | nil |
| Retained earnings - at 1 April, 2009 | 16,200 | 16,500 |
| - for the year ended 31 March, 2010 | 11,000 | 1,000 |
|  | 72,000 | 25,500 |

The following information is relevant:
(i) At the date of acquisition the fair values of Simon's property, plant and equipment was equal to its carrying amount with the exception of Simon's factory which had a fair value of $\$ 2$ million above its carrying amount. Simon has not adjusted the carryingamount of the factory as a result of the fair value exercise. Also at the date of acquisition, Simon had an intangible asset of $\$ 500,000$ for software in its statement of financial position. Peter's directors believed the software to have no recoverable value at the date of acquisition and Simon wrote it off shortly after its acquisition.
(ii) Peter's policy is to value the non-controlling interest at fair value at the date of acquisition. For this purpose Simon's share price at that date can be deemed to be representative of the fair value of the shares held by the non-controlling interest.
(iii) Impairment tests were carried out on 31 March 2010 which concluded that consolidated goodwill was impaired by $\$ 3.8$ million.

Question $7 \quad$ Prime and Suspect
On 1 June, 2010 Prime acquired $80 \%$ of the equity share capital of Suspect. The consideration consisted of two elements: a share exchange of three shares in Prime for every five acquired shares in Suspect and the issue of a $\$ 1006 \%$ loan note for every 500 shares acquired in Suspect. At the date of acquisition shares in Prime had a market value of $\$ 5$ each and the shares of Suspect had a stock market price of \$3.50 each.

Statements of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2010

|  | Prime Suspect |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Profit for the year | 10,000 | 3,900 |
| Equity shares of $\$ 1$ each | 12,000 | 5,000 |
| Retained earnings | 12,300 | 4,500 |

(i) At the date of acquisition, the fair values of Suspect's assets were equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of its property. This had a fair value of $\$ 1.2$ million below its carrying amount.
(ii) Prime's policy is to value the non-controlling interest at fair value at the date of acquisition. For this purpose Suspect's share price at that date can be deemed to be representative of the fair value of the shares held by the non-controlling interest.
(iii) There has been no impairment of consolidated goodwill.

## Paper F7

## MINI EXERCISES - ANSWERS

## 1 Cost of Sales

## Answer 1

Sales
Op Inv.
Purchases

Cl Inv.
243,000
258,000
$(18,000)$
Cost of sales
Gross Profit

Answer
243,000

Answer 2
Sales
Op Inv
58,333


400,000
458,333
$(75,833)$

Answer

## Answer 3

| Sales |  | 500,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Op Inv. | 20,000 |  |
| Purchases | 440,000 |  |
|  | 460,000 |  |
| Cl Inv. | $(15,555)$ |  |
| Cost of sales |  | 444,445 |
| Gross profit |  | 55,555 |

Answer
$\square$

## 2 Intra-group pup



## 3 Goodwill

## Answer 1

(a)

| Cost of investment | 900,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Nci investment valuation | 380,000 |
| $1,280,000$ |  |



## Answer 2

| (a) Cost of investment | $1,300,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 310,000 |
|  | $1,610,000$ |



1,000,000
500,000


## Answer 3



## 4 Goodwill impairments

## Answer 1

| (a) Cost of investment | 470,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Nci investment valuation | 305,000 |



## Answer 2

| (a) | Cost of investment |  |  | 420,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Nci investment valuation |  |  | 340,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 760,000 |
|  | NA @ doa |  |  |  |
|  | Shares |  | 300,000 |  |
|  | Ret ears |  | 400,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 700,000 |
|  | Goodwill |  |  | 60,000 |
|  | Impairment 60\% |  |  | 36,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 24,000 |
|  |  | (Nci share of impairment 45\% $\times 36,000$ |  | 16,200) |
| (b) | Cost of investment |  |  | 420,000 |
|  | Nci investment valuation |  |  | 324,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 744,000 |
|  | NA @ doa |  |  |  |
|  | as above |  |  | 700,000 |
|  | Goodwill |  |  | 44,000 |
|  | Impairment 60\% |  |  | 26,400 |
|  | mpar |  |  | 17,600 |
|  | $\square$ | (Nci share of impairment 45\% $\times 26,400$ |  | 11,880) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cost of investment |  |  | 420,000 |
|  | NA @ doa |  |  |  |
|  | as above |  | 700,000 |  |
|  | H's share |  | 55\% | 385,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 35,000 |
|  | Nci goodwill (given) |  |  | 10,000 |
|  | Goodwill |  |  | 45,000 |
|  | Impairment 60\% |  |  | 27,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 18,000 |
|  |  | (Nci share of impairment 45\% $\times 27,000$ |  | 12,150) |
|  | Cost of investment |  |  | 420,000 |
|  | Nci investment valuation $45 \% \times 700,000$ <br> NA @ doa as above <br> Goodwill <br> Impairment 60\% |  |  | 315,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 735,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 700,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 35,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 21,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 14,000 |

$\square$

## Answer 3

(a) $\quad$ Cost of investment
Nci investment valuation

NA @ doa
Shares
Ret ears

(b) Cost of investment
Nci investment valuation

| 100,000 |  |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | 350,000 <br> 85,000 <br> 42,500 <br> (Nci share of impairment $20 \% \times 42,500$ |
| 8,500 |  |


| 80,000 |
| ---: |
| 430,000 |



|  | 350,000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 80\% | 280,000 |
|  |  | 70,000 |
|  |  | 13,000 |
|  |  | 83,000 |
|  |  | 41,500 |
|  |  | 41,500 |
| (Nci share of impairment 20\% x 41,500 |  | 8,300) |

(d) Cost of investment 350,000


| 35,000 |
| ---: |
| 35,000 |

OpenTuition com

## 210

## 5 Excess depreciation \& pup

## Answer 1



## Answer 2



## 6 Non current assets

## Answer 1

|  | Land | Buildings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| On purchase | 70,000 | 200,000 |
| depreciation to last year (15 yrs) | - | 60,000 |
|  | 70,000 | 140,000 |
| revaluation | 10,000 | 35,000 |
|  | 80,000 | 175,000 |
| So DR Land | 10,000 |  |
| DR Accumulated depreciation | 35,000 |  |
| CR Revaluation reserve |  | 45,000 |
| DR Depreciation expense (cos) | 5,000 |  |
| CR Accumulated depreciation |  | 5,000 |
| DR Revaluation reserve |  | 1,000 |
| CR S of Comp Inc |  | 1,000 |
| Inventory property of Kala |  |  |
| Plant depreciation $15 \% \times(156,000-26,000)$ |  |  |
| $15 \% \times 130,000$ |  |  |
| DR Depreciation expense (cos) | 19,500 |  |
| CR Accumulated depreciation |  | 19,500 |
| Plant as finance lease |  |  |
| DR TNCA leased plant | 92,000 |  |
| CR OUFL a/c |  | 92,000 |
| DR Depreciation expense (cos) | 18,400 |  |
| CR Accumulated depreciation |  | 18,400 |

DR OUFLa/c
CR Rental of leased plant
(to correct incorrect accounting treatment)
DR Finance costs (finance lease interest)
$10 \% \times 70,000$ 7,000
CR OUFLa/c

## Answer 2

|  | Land | Buildings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| at valuation | 30,000 | 100,000 |
| depreciation for yr to 2008 | - | 5,000 |
|  | 30,000 | 95,000 |
| revaluation deficit | - | 3,000 |
|  | 30,000 | 92,000 |
| So DR Revaluation reserve | 3,000 |  |
| CR Buildings |  | 3,000 |
| and |  |  |
| DR Depreciation expense | 5,000 |  |
| CR Accumulated depreciation |  | 5,000 |
| split |  |  |
| 60\% (3,000) to cost of sales |  |  |
| 20\% (1,000) to distribution costs |  |  |
| 20\% $(1,000)$ to administrative expense |  |  |
| own made plant - costs | 24,000 |  |

## So

DR Depreciation expense $121 / 2 \times 6 / 12 \times 24,000$
1,500
CR Accumulated depreciation
and
DR TNCA 24,000
(C)

CR Cost of sales

## Answer 3

D Depreciation expense, buildings11,000CR Accumulated depreciation

DR Buildings accumulated depreciation 6,000CR Revaluation reserve6,0006,000
DR Depreciation expense, plant ..... 36,100CR Accumulated depreciation36,100
DR Investments at fair value through profit and loss1,000CR S of ClAnswer 4
DR Depreciation expense (cos), leasehold property ..... 2,500
CR Accumulated depreciation ..... 2,500
DR Revaluation reserve ..... 4,500CR Leasehold property4,500
DR Sales revenue ..... 2,500
CR Plant
DR Plant Accumulated depreciation ..... 4,0008,000
DR Disposal account ..... 8,000
CR Disposal account ..... 4,000
CR Disposal account ..... 2,500

DR $\quad \mathrm{S}$ of Cl 1,500
CR Disposal account
Depreciation expense (cos)
9,600
CR Accumulated depreciation (plant)
Development expenditure
$1.10 .08-31.12 .08 \quad 1,400$
1.1.09-31.3.09

2,400
1.4.09-30.9.09

4,800

So, $\quad 3,800$ correctly expensed in cost of sales
4,800 should be capitalised

| and $\quad$ amortise 20 million @ 20\% | 4,000 |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| and | 4,800 @ $20 \%$ for 6 months | 480 |

and $\quad 4,800$ @ 20\% for 6 months 480
$\begin{array}{ll}D R \quad R+D \text { Amortisation } \\ & C R \quad \text { Accumulation amortisation }\end{array}$ 4,480

Answer 5

| DR Sof Cl lmpairment of property <br> CR leasehold property | 300 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DR | Depreciation expense (cos) |  | 300 |
|  | CR | Accumulated depreciation (plant) | 8,500 |
| DR | Depreciation expense (cos) | 8,500 |  |
|  | CR | Accumulated depreciation (leased plant) | 5,000 |

## 7 Loan interest / preference dividends

## Answer 1

$8 \% \times 50,000=4,000$ loan interest for a full year
But it's only for 9 months, so S of C1 should be charged with $9 / 12 \times 4,000=3,000$
Only 2,000 is in the trial balance
$\therefore$ need to accrue 1,000 (ie 3,000-2,000)
DR Finance costs 1,000
CR Current liabilities

## Answer 2

$8 \% \times 20,000=1,600$ pref div for a full year
But, effective rate is $12 \%$
So full charge should be $12 \% \times 20,000=2,400$ for a full year
But these are only in issue for 6 months
Therefore correct charge in S of Cl is $6 / 12 \times 12 \% \times 20,000$ ie, 1,200
In trial balance, 800 has been paid
Therefore need to accrue a further 400

DR Finance Costs 400
CR Long term liability

## Answer 3

$6 \% \times 80,000=4,800$ loan interest for a full year
But this is only a 6 month loan
So correct S of Cl charge is $6 / 12 \times 6 \% \times 80,000$ ie, 2,400
In trial balance, 800 has been paid
Therefore need to accrue a further 1,600
DR Finance costs 1,600
CR 2\% loan note 2010

## Answer 4

$10 \% \times 40,000=4,000$
Trial balance includes only 2,400
Therefore need to accrue the difference 1,600 (4,000-2,400)
DR Finance costs
1,600
CR 6\% redeemable pref shares

## 8 Taxation

## Answer 1

DR S of Cl taxation (current)
28.3

DR S of Cl taxation (deferred) (14.1-12.5) 1.6
CR Current liabilities
CR Deferred liabilities

## Answer 2

$\begin{array}{lll}\text { DR of Cl taxation (current) } & 17.1 \\ \text { CR S of Cl taxation (current) } & \end{array}$
1.2

CR Current liabilities
DR Deferred liabilities
1.2

## Answer 3

## DR

S of Cl taxation (current)11.4

CR Current liabilities
DR S of Cl taxation (current) . 8
CR Deferred liabilities
Revaluation reserve

## Answer 4

DR S of Cl taxation (current)
DR S of CI taxation (deferred)
CR Current liabilities
CR Deferred liabilities

## Answer 5



Deferred liability2.8

CR Current liability
DR S of Cl
2.4

CR Current liability2.4

## 9 Sundry

## Answer 1

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Opening inventory } & 37,800\end{array}$

| Purchases | 78,200 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Less closing inventory | 116,000 |
| Cost of sales (answer) | 43,200 |

## Answer 2

DR Suspense account 24,000
CR Share capital
15,000
CR Share premium
Answer 20c per share

## Answer 3

DR Revenue 2,600
CR Receivables
DR Inventory (S of FP) 2,000
CR Cost of Sales

OpenTuition com

## Answer 4

$20 \%$ Chance of losing $\therefore 80 \%$ chance of winning
$\therefore$ No provision required, just a disclosure note
So, DR Provisions 400

CR Administrative expenses
400
but, DR Administrative expenses 100
CR Provisions

## Answer 5

DR Revenue
8,000
CR Cost of Sal
6,400
CR Commissions receivable
1,600

## Answer 6

DR Retained earnings b/f
1,500
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { DR Retained earnings this year } \mathrm{S} \text { of Cl } & \text { 2,500 }\end{array}$
CR Receivables 4,000

## Answer 7

| Revenue recognised $22 / 50 \times 50 \mathrm{~m}$ | 22,000 | Answer 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Costs recognised $22 / 50 \times(12+8+10)$ | 13,200 | Answer 2 |
| $\therefore$ Profit recognised | 8,800 |  |
| Costs to date $12+(6 / 24 \times 8)$ | 14,000 |  |
| + Attributable profit | 8,800 |  |
|  | 22,800 |  |
| Amount received | 5,700 |  |
| Amounts due from customers | $\boxed{17,100}$ | Answer 3 |

## 10 Goodwill

Answer 1 Petras \& Signe
Cost of investment

| Shares issued $3,000,000 / 2 \times 1 \times \$ 6$ | $9,000,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Cash $3,000,000 \times \$ 1$ | $\frac{3,000,000}{12,000,000}$ |
| Nci investment | $\frac{2,500,000}{14,500,000}$ |
| NA @ doa | $4,000,000$ |
| Shares | $6,500,000$ |
| Ret ears | $(500,000)$ |
| fvadjustment, land | $\underline{10,000,000}$ |
|  | $4,500,000$ |
| Goodwill | 900,000 |
| Impairment | $3,600,000$ |
|  |  |

Answer 2 Pyotr \& Suzanna

| Cost of investment |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Shares $18,000,000 / 3 \times 2 \times \$ 5.75$ | $69,000,000$ |
| Cash 18,000,000 $\times 2.42 / 1.1 / 1.1$ | $36,000,000$ |
| Nci investment | $30,000,000$ |
|  | $135,000,000$ |
| NA@ doa | $24,000,000$ |
| Shares | $69,000,000$ |
| Ret ears b/fwd | $4,500,000$ |
| Ret ears 4 months | $4,100,000$ |
| fvadjustment, property | $2,400,000$ |
| Plant | $-104,000,000$ |
|  | $31,000,000$ |
| $2,000,000$ |  |

Answer 3 Patricija \& Sergejus
Cost of investment
Shares $60 \% \times 4 / 3 \times 2 \times \$ 6$
NA @ doa
Shares
4,000,000
Ret ears b/f
3,500,000
Ret ears 6 months
1,500,000
fv adjustment, plant
P's share
Nci goodwill, per question
2,000,000

Goodwill
1,500,000

Answer 4 Pious \& Sebastian
Cost of investment

| Cash |  | 210,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Loan note 116/200 x \$100 |  | 58,000 |
| Nci investment valuation |  | 65,000 |
|  |  | 333,000 |
| NA@ doa |  |  |
| Shares | 145,000 |  |
| Ret ears | 120,000 |  |
| fv adjustments, property | 20,000 |  |
| brand | 25,000 |  |
|  |  | 310,000 |
| Goodwill |  | 23,000 |

Answer 5 Panda \& Sloth
Cost of investment

| $80 \% \times 120 / 5 \times 3 \times \$ 6$ | $345,600,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Nci investment valuation | $76,800,000$ |
| $422,400,000$ |  |

## NA@ doa

| Shares | $120,000,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Ret ears brought forward | $152,000,000$ |
| Ret ears 6 months | $10,500,000$ |
| fv adjustments, plant | $5,000,000$ |
| domain name | $\underline{20,000,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{307,500,000}$ |
| Goodwill | $\underline{\underline{114,900,000}}$ |

Answer 6 Peter \& Simon
Cost of investment

| Shares $75 \% \times 8 \mathrm{~m} / 2 \times 3 \times \$ 3.20$ | $28,800,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Cash, contingent consideration | $4,200,000$ |
| Nci investment valuation $25 \% \times 8 \mathrm{~m} \times \$ 4.50$ | $\frac{9,000,000}{}$ |
|  | $42,000,000$ |
| NA@doa | $8,000,000$ |
| Shares | $16,500,000$ |
| Ret ears brought forward | $2,000,000$ |
| fv adjustment, factory | $(500,000)$ |
| software | $\underline{26,000,000}$ |
| Goodwill | $\underline{16,000,000}$ |
| Impairment | $\underline{12,800,000}$ |

Answer 7 Prime \& Suspect
Cost of investment

| SShares $80 \% \times 5000 / 5 \times 3 \times \$ 5$ | $12,000,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Loan note $80 \% \times 5000 / 500 \times 100$ | 800,000 |
| Nci investment valuation $20 \% \times 5,000 \times \$ 3.50$ | $\underline{3,500,000}$ |
|  | $16,300,000$ |
| NA @ doa | $5,000,000$ |
| Shares | 600,000 |
| Ret ears brought forwalld | $2,600,000$ |
| Ret ears 8 months | $\underline{(1,200,000)}$ |
| fv adjustments, property |  |
|  | $\underline{7,000,000}$ |
| Goodwill | $\underline{9,300,000}$ |

## (D) Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

 PRACTICE QUESTIONS
## 1 Mobile

Mobile, a pharmaceutical manufacturing entity, has an authorised share capital of 800,000 equity shares of 50 c each.
Balances extracted from Mobile accounting records as at 31 March, 20X9 showed the following position:

|  |  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rent expenses |  | 16,810 |
| Heat and light |  | 15,410 |
| Carriage outwards |  | 4,810 |
| Bad debts |  | 14,000 |
| Insurance premiums | - buildings | 9,000 |
|  | - contents | 5,160 |
| Repairs to plant and equip | nent | 12,000 |
| Stationery |  | 14,000 |
| Postage |  | 9,980 |
| Manufacturing wages |  | 158,410 |
| Office salaries |  | 36,980 |
| Directors salaries | - sales | 41,000 |
| , | - production | 39,000 |
|  | - other | 51,440 |
| Bank interest paid |  | 12,000 |
| Dividends paid |  | 16,000 |
| Non-current assets at cost | - freehold property | 1,440,000 |
|  | - plant and equipment | 810,000 |
|  | - furniture and fittings | 264,000 |
| Loan interest paid |  | 14,000 |
| Purchases |  | 2,454,000 |
| Rents received |  | 28,000 |
| Sales |  | 3,320,000 |
| Share capital |  | 400,000 |
| Inventory as at 1 April, 20X8 |  | 112,000 |

You also obtain the following information:
(1) freehold property, plant and equipment, and furniture and fittings are written off over periods of 40 years, 4 years and 8 years respectively. None of the assets has been fully depreciated. Depreciation has not been provided for the current year.
(2) inventory as at 31 March 20X9 has been valued at $\$ 176,000$.
(3) income tax of $\$ 36,000$ is to be provided for the year.
(4) the directors proposed a total dividend for the year of 5c per equity share on 20 March 20X9.

Prepare the Statement of Comprehensive Income of Mobile for the year ended 31 March 20X9, in a form suitable for presentation to shareholders including the profit from operations note.

Note: You should think carefully about the classification of expenses.

OpenTuition com

## 218

## 2 Numbers

The following list of account balances has been prepared by Numbers, plastics manufacturers, on 31 May, 20X8, which is the end of the entity's accounting period:

| Share capital |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 300,000 equity shares |  |  |
| of \$1 each, fully paid |  | 300,000 |
| 100,000 8.4\% cumulative preference shares of |  |  |
| \$1 each, fully paid |  | 100,000 |
| Revaluation surplus |  | 50,000 |
| Share premium account |  | 100,000 |
| General reserve |  | 50,000 |
| Retained earnings - 1 June 20X7 |  | 283,500 |
| Patents and trademarks | 215,500 |  |
| Freehold land at cost | 250,000 |  |
| Leasehold property at cost | 75,000 |  |
| Amortisation of leasehold property - 1 June 20X7 |  | 15,000 |
| Factory plant and equipment at cost | 150,000 |  |
| Accumulated depreciation - plant and equipment - 1 June 20X7 |  | 68,500 |
| Fixtures and fittings at cost | 50,000 |  |
| Accumulated depreciation - fixtures and fittings - 1 June 20X7 |  | 15,750 |
| - Motor vehicles at cost | 75,000 |  |
| Accumulated depreciation - motor vehicles - 1 June 20X7 |  | 25,000 |
| 10\% debentures (2001-2015) |  | 100,000 |
| Receivables/payables | 177,630 | 97,500 |
| Bank overdraft |  | 51,250 |
| Inventory - raw materials at cost - 1 June 20X7 | 108,400 |  |
| Purchases - raw materials | 750,600 |  |
| Carriage inwards - raw materials | 10,500 |  |
| Manufacturing wages | 250,000 |  |
| Manufacturing overheads | 125,000 |  |
| Cash | 5,120 |  |
| Work in progress - 1 June 20X7 | 32,750 |  |
| Sales |  | 1,526,750 |
| Administrative expenses | 158,100 |  |
| Selling and distribution expenses | 116,800 |  |
| Financial, legal and professional expenses | 54,100 |  |
| Provisions for doubtful debts - 1 June 20X7 |  | 5,750 |
| Inventory - finished goods - 1 June 20X7 | 184,500 |  |
| - | 2,789,000 | 2,789,000 |

## Practice Questions

Additional information:
(1) Inventories at 31 May $20 X 8$ were:

| Raw materials | 112,600 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Finished goods | 275,350 |
| Work in progress | 37,800 |

(2) Depreciation for the year is to be charged as follows:

Plant and equipment $\quad 8 \%$ on cost - charged to production expenses
Fixtures and fittings $\quad 10 \%$ on cost - charged to administrative expenses
Motor vehicles $\quad 20 \%$ on reducing value $\quad-25 \%$ charged to administrative expenses

- $75 \%$ selling and distribution expenses
(3) Manufacturing overheads include:
Plant hire
10,000

Works director's salary 10,000
(4) Administrative expenses include:

- Executive directors' salaries
(three at $\$ 8,000$ and one at $\$ 11,000$ ) 35,000
Non-executive chairman's fees 2,500
(5) Selling expenses include:
- Sales director's salary 12,500
(6) Financial, legal and professional expenses include:
Auditors'fees
10,000

Auditors' expenses 500
Taxation service fees (provided by the auditors) 1,250

- Solicitors' fees for purchase of freehold property during year 5,000
(7) Provision is to be made for a full year's interest on the debentures.
(8) Income tax at $33 \%$ on the profits of the year is estimated at $\$ 40,000$ and is due for payment on 28 February 20X9.
(9) The directors have proposed that a dividend of 3.5 c per share be paid on the equity share capital. No dividend was paid for the year ended 31 May 20X7.
(10) The leasehold land and buildings are held on a 50 year lease, acquired ten years ago.

From the information given above, prepare the Financial Statements of Numbers for the year ended 31 May 20X8 for publication in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. Ignore the requirement for comparatives, a directors' report and Statement of Cash Flows, but include a Statement of Changes in Equity.

## 3 Gill and Job

Gill acquired $90 \%$ of the share capital of Job upon its incorporation on 1 January 20X1 for \$25,000.
Their respective Statements of Financial Position as at 31 December 20X5 are as follows:

|  | Gill | Job |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Non-current assets: | \$ | \$ |
| Property, plant \& equipment | 135,000 | 60,000 |
| Investment in Job | 25,000 |  |
|  | 160,000 | 60,000 |
| Current assets | 62,000 | 46,000 |
| Total assets | 222,000 | 106,000 |
| Capital and reserves |  |  |
| Share capital (\$1 equity shares) | 50,000 | 25,000 |
| Revaluation surplus | 50,000 | 15,000 |
| Retained earnings | 90,000 | 40,000 |
|  | 190,000 | 80,000 |
| Non-current liabilities | 14,000 | 12,000 |
| Current liabilities | 18,000 | 14,000 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 222,000 | 106,000 |

Goodwill had been impaired by $80 \%$ as at 31 December, 2009 and is now to be fully impaired.
The NCl investment at date of acquisition was valued at $\$ 3,000$
Produce the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of Gill and its subsidiary as at 31 December 20X5.

## 4 August Group

August purchased $75 \%$ of Scone for $\$ 2,000,00010$ years ago when the balance on its retained earnings was $\$ 1,044,000$. The Statements of Financial Position of the two entities as at 31 March $20 \times 4$ are as follows:

|  | August |  | Scone |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$"000 |
| Non-current assets |  |  |  |  |
| Investment in Scone |  | 2,000 |  |  |
| Land and buildings |  | 3,350 |  | - |
| Plant and equipment |  | 1,010 |  | 2,210 |
| Motor vehicles |  | 510 |  | 345 |
|  |  | 6,870 |  | 2,555 |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory | 890 |  | 352 |  |
| Receivables | 1,372 |  | 514 |  |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 89 |  | 51 |  |
| - |  | 2,351 |  | 917 |
| Total assets |  | 9,221 |  | 3,472 |
| Share capital |  |  |  |  |
| (\$1 equity shares) | 1,000 |  | 500 |  |
| Revaluation surplus | 2,500 |  | - |  |
| - Retained earnings | 4,225 |  | 2,610 |  |
| - |  | 7,725 |  | 3,110 |
| - Non-current liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| 10\% debentures |  | 500 |  | - |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Trade payables |  | 996 |  | 362 |
| Total equity and liabilities |  | 9,221 |  | 3,472 |

The following additional information is available:
(1) Included in receivables of August are amounts owed by Scone of $\$ 75,000$. The current accounts do not at present balance due to a payment for $\$ 39,000$ being in transit at the year end from Scone.
(2) Included in the inventory of Scone are items purchased from August during the year for $\$ 31,200$. August marks up its goods by 30\% to achieve its selling price.
(3) Goodwill has been impaired by $50 \%$
(4) The value of the NCl investment at date of acquisition was $\$ 3.50$ per share.

Prepare the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position for the August Group of entities as at 31 March 20X4.

## 5 Wear

Wear has held shares in two entities, Seat and Bow, for a number of years. As at 31 December $20 \times 4$ they have the following Statements of Financial Position:

|  | Wear |  | Seat |  | Bow |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Non-current assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant \& equipment | 370 |  | 190 |  | 260 |  |
| Investments | 218 |  | - |  | - |  |
|  |  | 588 |  | 190 |  | 260 |
| Current assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventories | 160 |  | 100 |  | 180 |  |
| Receivables | 170 |  | 90 |  | 100 |  |
| Cash | 50 |  | 40 |  | 10 |  |
|  |  | 380 |  | 230 |  | 290 |
| Total assets |  | 968 |  | 420 |  | 550 |
| Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share capital (\$1 ords) |  | 200 |  | 80 |  | 50 |
| Share premium |  | 100 |  | 80 |  | 30 |
| Retained earnings |  | 568 |  | 200 |  | 400 |
|  |  | 868 |  | 360 |  | 480 |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade payables |  | 100 |  | 60 |  | 70 |
| Total equity and liabilities |  | 968 |  | 420 |  | 550 |

You ascertain the following additional information:
(1) The'investments' in the Statement of Financial Position comprise solely Wear's investment in Seat $(\$ 128,000)$ and in Bow $(\$ 90,000)$.
(2) The 48,000 shares in Seat were acquired when Seat's retained earnings were $\$ 20,000$.

The 15,000 shares in Bow were acquired when that entity had a retained earnings balance of $\$ 150,000$
(3) When Wear acquired its shares in Seat the fair value of Seat's net assets equalled their book values with the following exceptions:

|  | $\$ \prime 000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Non-current assets | 50 higher |
| Inventory | 20 lower (all now sold) |

Depreciation arising on the fair value adjustment to non-current assets since this date is $\$ 5,000$.
(4) During the year, Wear sold inventory to Seat for $\$ 16,000$, which originally cost Wear $\$ 10,000$. Three-quarters of this inventory has subsequently been sold by Seat.
(5) All three entities proposed a dividend of $\$ 20,000$ before the year end which have not yet been accounted for.
(6) Goodwill had been fully impaired by 1 January 20X4.
(7) It is the group policy to value the non-controlling interest's investment as their proportionate share of the subsidiary's fair valued net assets as at date of acquisition.

Produce the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position for the Wear Group incorporating the associate.

OpenTuition com

## 6 Orange and Nancy

Orange acquired a $60 \%$ holding in Nancy three years ago when Nancy's retained earnings balance stood at $\$ 16,000$. Both businesses have been very successful since the acquisition and their respective Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 20X8 are as follows:

|  | Orange | Nancy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$ | \$ |
| Revenue | 403,400 | 193,000 |
| Cost of sales | 201,400 | 92,600 |
| Gross profit | 202,000 | 100,400 |
| Distribution costs | 16,000 | 14,600 |
| Administrative expenses | 24,250 | 17,800 |
| Profit from operations | 161,750 | 68,000 |
| Dividends from Nancy | 9,000 |  |
| Profit before tax | 170,750 |  |
| Income tax expense | 61,750 | 22,000 |
| Profit after tax/net profit for the year | 109,000 | 46,000 |

During the year Nancy sold some goods to Orange for $\$ 40,000$, including $25 \%$ mark up. Half of these items were still in inventory at the year-end.

## Statement of Changes in Equity (extract)



| Orange <br> Retained earnings | Nancy <br> Retained earnings |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | $\$$ |
| 163,000 | 61,000 |
| 109,000 | 46,000 |
| $(40,000)$ | $\underline{(25,000)}$ |
| $\underline{232,000}$ | 82,000 |

Produce the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income of Orange and its subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 20X8, and an extract from the Statement of Changes in Equity, showing retained earnings. Goodwill is to be ignored.

## 7 Dole

Dole is an entity whose activities are in the field of major construction projects. During the year ended 30 September 20X7, it enters into three separate construction contracts, each with a fixed contract price of $\$ 1,000,000$. The following information relates to these contracts at 30 September 20X7:

|  | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Contract | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Payments on account (including amounts receivable) | 540 | 475 | 400 |
| Costs incurred to date | 500 | 550 | 320 |
| Estimate costs to complete the work | 300 | 550 | 580 |
| Estimate percentage of work completed | 60\% | 50\% | 35\% |

(a) Show how each contract would be reflected in the Statement of Financial Position of Dole at 30 September 20X7 under IAS 11 (revised).
(b) Show how each contract would be reflected in the Statement of Comprehensive Income of Dole for the year ended 30 September 20X7 under IAS 11 (revised).

OpenTuition com

## 8 Nice

Using the information below prepare the Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Changes in Equity for Nice for the year ended 31 December 20X9.
(a) Nice Statement of Comprehensive Income extract

|  | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Profit from operations | 792 |
| Finance income | 24 |
| Finance cost | (10) |
| Profit before tax | 806 |
| Income tax | (240) |
| Profit after tax | 566 |
| Dividend | (200) |
| Retained profit | 366 |

(b) Non-current assets
(i) Assets held at cost were impaired by $\$ 25,000$.
(ii) Freehold land and buildings were revalued to $\$ 500,000$ (Book value $\$ 380,000$ ).
(iii) A previously revalued asset was sold for $\$ 60,000$. Details of the revaluation are as follows:

| Book value at revaluation |
| :---: |
| Revaluation |
| Depreciation $(80,000 / 10) \times 3)$ |
| 80,000 |
| 80,000 |

Nice has been following paragraph 39 of IAS 16 which allows a reserve transfer to retained earnings of the realised revaluation surplus (the difference between depreciation based on revalued amount and depreciation based on cost) as the asset is used.
(iv) Details of investment properties are as follows:

| Original cost | \$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Revaluation surplus | 120,000 |
| Value at $1.1 .20 \times 9$ | 40,000 |
| 160,000 |  |

The properties had a valuation on 31 December 20X9 of $\$ 110,000$. Nice previously accounted for its investment properties by crediting gains to a revaluation surplus as allowed in the past by IAS 25 . Nice now wishes to apply the fair value model of IAS 40 which states that gains and losses should be accounted for in the Statement of Comprehensive Income and that any previous revaluation surplus should be treated as a change in accounting policy. No adjustment has yet been made for the change in accounting policy or subsequent fall in value.

## Share capital

During the year the entity had the following changes to its capital structure.
(i) A bohus issue of $\$ 200,000 \$ 1$ equity bonus shares capitalising its share premium account
(ii) An issue of $400,000 \$ 1$ equity shares (issue price $\$ 1.40$ per share).
(d) Shareholder's equity

The book value of shareholders' equity at the start of the year was as follows:

|  | \$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Issued capital | $2,800,000$ |
| Share premium | $1,150,000$ |
| Revaluation surplus | 750,000 |
| Retained earnings | $\underline{2,120,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{\underline{6,820,000}}$ |

$\qquad$

## 9 Tours

Tours entered into a lease for compressor equipment costing $\$ 12,000$. The lease was signed on 1 January 20X1 and provided for 8 annual rentals of $\$ 2,004$ payable in advance followed by a secondary term of 17 years at a nominal rental of $\$ 1$ pa renewable at the option of the lessee.

On the same day, Bite entered into a lease with identical terms except that all rentals were payable in arrears - ie on 31 December each year rather than 1 January.

For both entities, the estimated useful life of the equipment is 15 years and both entities have financial years ending on 31 December. The interest rate implicit in the Speedpair lease is $9.26 \%$ and that for Bite is $6.928 \%$

Produce extracts from the Financial Statements for the year ending 31 December 20X2 to show how the above transactions would be reflected by Tours and Bite respectively.

## 10 Dial

The following information relates to Dial:
(1) The net book value of plant and equipment at 30 September 20X6 is $\$ 1,185,000$.
(2) The tax written down value of plant and equipment at 1 October $20 \times 5$ was $\$ 405,000$.
(3) During the year ended 30 September 20X6, the entity bought plant and equipment of $\$ 290,000$, which is eligible for $\operatorname{tax}$ depreciation.
(4) Dial bought its freehold property in 20W5 for $\$ 600,000$. It was revalued in the $20 \times 5$ accounts to $\$ 1,500,000$. Ignore depreciation on buildings. No tax allowances were available to Dial on the buildings.

Draft the Statement of Financial Position note at 30 September 20X6 omitting comparatives, in respect of deferred tax.

Work to the nearest $\$ \mathbf{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$. Assume a current income tax rate of $\mathbf{3 0 \%}$. Tax depreciation is at $\mathbf{2 5 \%}$ on a reducing balance basis. Timing differences are expected to reverse in 20X7. The income tax rate enacted for 20X7 is $\mathbf{2 8 \%}$.
$\qquad$

## 11 Code

The following is a list of account balances from the books of Code on 31 October 20X1 and 31 October 20X2, and an extract from the Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 October 20X2.

|  | $20 \times 1$ | $20 \times 2$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$^{\prime} 000$ |
| Ordinary share capital | 1,800 | 2,000 |
| $7.5 \%$ preference shares | 400 | 200 |
| Share premium | 40 | 140 |
| Retained earnings | 213 | 438 |
| Land at cost | 500 | 570 |
| Buildings at net book value | 1,400 | 1,200 |
| Plant and equipment at net book value | 740 | 830 |
| Vehicles at net book value | 420 | 485 |
| Inventories | 202 | 246 |
| Receivables | 248 | 294 |
| Cash at bank | 20 | - |
| Payables | 167 | 106 |
| Income tax liability | 100 | 140 |
| Bank overdraft | - | 36 |
| Long-term loan | 600 | 350 |
| Proposed dividends: - ordinary | 180 | 200 |

Extracts from Statement of Comprehensive Income of Code for the year ended 31 October 20X2

| Profit from operations | 643 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Finance cost (interest) | 63 |
| Profit before tax | 580 |
| Income tax expense | 140 |
| Profit after tax | 440 |

Code has proposed dividends of $\$ 215$
Additional information

1. At 1 November 20X1 the balances on the accumulated depreciation accounts were as follows:

| Buildings | $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Plant and equipment | 350 |
| Vehicles | 465 |

2. The information below relates to assets sold during the year ended 31 October 20X2.

|  | Cost | Accumulated <br> depreciation | Profit/(loss) <br> on sales |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\$^{\prime} 000$ | $\$ \prime 000$ | $\$^{\prime} 000$ |

3. Depreciation charged for the year ended 31 October 20X2 was as follows:

|  | $\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Buildings | 105 |
| Plant and equipment | 205 |
| Vehicles | 65 |

4. On 30 April 20X2 a rights issue of 200,000 ordinary $\$ 1$ shares at $\$ 1.50$ per share was fully subscribed.

Note: Advanced tax is to be ignored.
Prepare for Code a Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 October 20X2 in the form required by IAS 7 (revised). Use the indirect method.

OpenTuition com

## 12 Jauciu

The summarised Statement of Comprehensive Income for Jauciu for the year ended 31 August, 2009 is set out below:
$\$ \mathbf{0 0 0}$
Profit before tax 600
Tax
Profit after tax

Jauciu had $\$ 500,000$ equity shares in issue with a nominal value of 50 c each on 1 September, 2008. On 31 January, 2009, Jauciu issued further shares with a nominal value of $\$ 200,000$ at full market price.

On 1 April, 2009 Jauciu made a bonus issue of 3 shares for every 7 held, and on 31 May, 2009 made a rights issue of 3 shares for every 10 at an exercise price of $\$ 2.50$.
Mid market price throughout the year was $\$ 4.00$ per share.
Corporate tax rate is $28 \%$.
Last year's disclosed earnings per share figure was 25 c.
Throughout the year Jauciu had borrowed $\$ 70,000$ by way of convertible loan carrying interest at $7 \%$. The terms of conversion allowed the holders to exchange the loan into equity shares on the basis of either:

- for every \$100 loan, 190 equity shares on 1 January, 2011
- for every $\$ 90$ loan, 185 equity shares on 1 January, 2012
-for every $\$ 120$ loan, 240 equity shares on 1 January 2015
In addition, the directors held share options allowing them to buy 2,000,000 equity shares at a price of $\$ 3,00$ on or after 30 April 2013.

Calculate the basic earnings per share and the diluted earnings per share for Jauciu for the year ended 31 August, 2009

## (()) Free lectures available for Paper F7 - click here

## PRACTICE ANSWERS

## 1 Mobile <br> Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 March 20X9

|  | Note | '000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Revenue | $3,320,000$ |  |
| Cost of sales (W1) | $(2,817,320)$ |  |
| Gross profit | 502,680 |  |
| Other operating income | 28,000 |  |
| Distribution costs (W2) | $(45,810)$ |  |
| Administrative costs (W3) | $(126,400)$ |  |
| Other operating expenses (W4) |  | $(99,970)$ |
| Profit from operations | 1 | 258,500 |
| Finance cost (W5) |  | $(26,000)$ |
| Profit before tax |  | $(322,500$ |
| Income tax expense |  | $(36,000)$ |
| Profit after tax |  | 196,500 |

## Statement of Changes in Equity (extract)

Retained earnings brought forward
Profit for the year
X

Non-controlling interest
Dividends (W6)
Retained earnings carried forward

## Note:

Profit from operations is stated after charging:
Depreciation ..... 271,500
Employee costs ..... 326,830
Workings
W1 Cost of sales
$\$ \quad \$$

$$
112,000
$$

Opening inventory
2,454,000
2,566,000

Depreciation plant and equipment
$(25 \% \times 810,000)$
202,500
Heat and light 15,410
Repairs to plant and equipment 12,000
Manufacturing wages
158,410
Production director39,000

Closing inventory
Cost of sales
$(176,000)$
$2,817,320$

W2 Distribution costs

|  | \$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Carriage outwards |  |
| Sales director | 4,810 |
|  | 41,000 |

W3 Administrative expenses

Bad debts
\$

Office salaries
14,000

Other directors 36,980

Postage 51,440

Stationery 9,980

Other operating expenses 14,000

W4 Other operating expenses

Rent 16,810
Insurance premiums - buildings
9,000

- contents 5,160

Depreciation

- freehold ( $1,440 \times 1 / 40$ )

36,000

- furniture and fittings ( $264 \times 1 / 8$ )

33,000
Alternatives
(a) bad debt expenses could have been treated as distribution.
(b) building insurance could have been treated as COS if you assume the building is the factory not the warehouse. The same applies to the depreciation.
W5 Finance cost

```
Bank interest 12,000
Loan interest
14,000
```

W6 Dividends
Total dividend $(5 c \times 800,000)=\$ 40,000$

## 2 Numbers

Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 May $20 X 8$

|  | \$ | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue |  | 1,526,750 |
| Cost of sales (W3) |  | 1,048,000 |
| Gross profit |  | 478,750 |
| Distribution costs (W4) | 124,300 |  |
| Administrative expenses (W5) | 216,200 | 340,500 |
| Profit from operations |  | 138,250 |
| Finance cost (Note 2) |  | 18,400 |
| Profit before tax |  | 119,850 |
| Income tax expense |  | 40,000 |
| Profit after tax/net profit for the year |  | 79,850 |

OpenTuition com

## Statement of Financial Position as at 31 May 20X8

|  | \$ | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |
| Non-current assets |  |  |
| Patents and trade marks | 215,500 |  |
| Land and buildings (Note 4) | 313,500 |  |
| Plant and equipment (Note 4) | 69,500 |  |
| Motor vehicles (Note 4) | 40,000 |  |
| Fixtures and fittings (Note 4) | 29,250 |  |
|  |  | 667,750 |
| Current assets |  |  |
| Inventories (Note 5) | 425,750 |  |
| Receivables (Note 6) | 171,880 |  |
| Cash in hand | 5,120 |  |
|  |  | 602,750 |
| TOTALASSETS |  | $\underline{\text { 1,270,500 }}$ |
|  |  |  |
| Equity |  |  |
| Issued share capital (Note 7) | 300,000 |  |
| Share premium account | 100,000 |  |
| Revaluation surplus | 50,000 |  |
| - General reserve | 50,000 |  |
| Retained earnings | 352,850 |  |
|  |  | 852,850 |
| Non-current liabilities |  |  |
| 10\% debentures |  | 100,000 |
| 8.4\% preference shares |  | 100,000 |
| Current liabilities |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 51,250 |  |
| Trade payables | 97,500 |  |
| Loan interest | 18,400 |  |
| Dividends | 10,500 |  |
| Incometax | 40,000 |  |
|  |  | 217,650 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  | 1,270,500 |

## Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 May 20X8 (extract)

| Retained |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| earnings |  |
| 283,500 |  |
| Balance at 1 June, 20X7 | 79,850 |
| Net profit for the year | $(10,500)$ |
| Dividends | 352,850 <br> Balance at 31 May, 20X8 |

## Financial Statements for year ended 31 May 20X8

Notes to the financial statements
(1) Statement of Accounting Policies
(a) These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention
(b) Depreciation of non-current assets is provided on the following bases

| (i) | Leasehold land and buildings | $2 \%$ | on cost |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| (ii) | Plant and equipment | $8 \%$ | on cost |
| (iii) | Fixtures and fittings | $10 \%$ | on cost |
| (iv) | Motor vehicles | $20 \%$ | on reducing value |

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit $\qquad$ OpenTuition.com
(c) Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.
(2) Finance Costs

Interest expense on debenture loans
Preference dividend
(3) Dividends

Ordinary dividend - proposed
10,500
(4) Tangible non-current assets

(5) Inventories
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Raw materials } & 112,600\end{array}$
Work in progress

$$
37,800
$$

Finished goods

$$
\begin{array}{r}
275,350 \\
\hline 425,750 \\
\hline \hline
\end{array}
$$

(6) Receivables

Trade receivables (177,630-5,750)

[^4]Share capital:
300,000 equity shares of $\$ 1$ each, fully paid

## Workings

W1 Depreciation
Cost of sales: $8 \% \times 150,000 \quad 12,000$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Administration: } & 10 \% \times 500,000 \\ & 1 / 4 \times 20 \% \times 50,000\end{array}$
$1 / 4 \times 20 \% \times 50,000$
2,500
7,500
Selling and distribution:

$$
3 / 4 \times 20 \% \times 50,000
$$7,500

W2 Depreciation (amortisation) of lease:
$1 / 50 \times \$ 75,000$
W3 Calculation of cost of sales
Raw materials consumed:
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Opening inventory } & 108,400\end{array}$
Purchases

## Practice Answers

Closing inventory

| Carriage inwards |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Manufacturing wages |  |
| Prime cost | 125,000 |
| Manufacturing overheads | 12,000 |



| TNCA $(135+60)$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| CA $(62+46)$ | 195,000 |
| Total assets | 108,000 |
|  | 303,000 |
| Shares |  |
| Ret earnings (W3) | 50,000 |
| Revaluation surplus (50 + 90\% $\times 15)$ | 123,300 |
| Non-controlling interest (W4) | 63,500 |
| NC liabilities (14 + 12) | 8,200 |
| CL (18 +14) | 245,000 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 26,000 |

## Workings

W1 Group structure

For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

W2
Goodwill

|  |  |  | \$ | \$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cost of investment |  |  | 25,000 |
|  | Nci investment valuation |  |  | 3,000 |
|  |  |  |  | 28,000 |
|  | Net assets at date of acquisition: |  |  |  |
|  | Shares |  | 25,000 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25,000 |
|  | Goodwill |  |  | 3,000 |
|  | Impaired 80 \% brought forward |  |  | 2,400 |
|  | Impaired this year |  |  | 600 |
|  | (Nci share of impairment brought forward Nci share of this year's impairment | $\begin{array}{lr} 10 \% \times 2,400 & 240 \\ 10 \% \times 600 & 60) \end{array}$ |  |  |
| W3 | Consolidated retained earnings |  | $G$ | $J$ |
|  | per question |  | 90,000 | 40,000 |
|  | - pre acquisition |  |  | - |
|  | $\therefore$ post acquisition |  |  | 40,000 |
|  | Our share (90\%) |  | 36,000 | 90\% |
|  |  |  | 126,000 |  |
|  | Less goodwill impairment |  | 2,700 |  |
|  |  |  | 123,300 |  |

W4 Non-controlling interest (10\%)
Value @ doa 3,000
Share of J's post acq ret'd $10 \% \times 40,000$

Less goodwill impairment
$\begin{array}{r}4,000 \\ \hline 7,000\end{array}$
300
6,700
$+10 \% \times$ revaluation reserve

1,500
8,200

## 4 August Group

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 20X4

|  | \$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| INCA (W2) | 446,750 |
| TNCAL + B | 3,350,000 |
| $\left.\operatorname{PPE}^{(1,010}+2,210\right)$ | 3,220,000 |
| MV ( $510+345$ ) | 855,000 |
|  | 7,871,750 |
| CA Inventory (890-7.2+352) | 1,234,800 |
| Receivables (1,372-75+514) | 1,811,000 |
| Cash (89 + $39+51$ ) | 179,000 |
|  | 11,096,550 |
| Shares | 1,000,000 |
| Revaluation | 2,500,000 |
| Cons ret earnings (W3) | 5,057,237 |
| Non-controlling interest (W4) | 717,313 |
| NCL | 500,000 |
| CL (996 + $362-36$ ) | 1,322,000 |
|  | 11,096,550 |

## Workings

W1 Group structure
A
75\%
$S-25 \%$

W2 Goodwill

$C L(100+60)$
Div payable
NCI div pble

## Workings

40\% $\qquad$ $-S$

W2 Goodwill


| W3 Consolidated retained earnings | W | $s$ | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| per question | 568,000 | 200,000 | 400,000 |
| dividend pble | $(20,000)$ | $(20,000)$ | $(20,000)$ |
| dividend rbles |  |  |  |
| from S | 12,000 |  |  |
| from B | 6,000 |  |  |
| pup | $(1,500)$ |  |  |
| fv adjustments | - | 50,000 | - |
| depreciation | - | $(5,000)$ | - |
|  | 564,500 | 225,000 | 380,000 |
| - pre acquisition |  | $(50,000)$ | $(150,000)$ |
| $\therefore$ post acq |  | 175,000 | 230,000 |
| W's share S | 105,000 | 60\% | 30\% |
| B | 69,000 |  |  |
|  | 738,500 |  |  |

## Practice Answers

| - goodwill impairment | S | $60 \% \times 2,000$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | B | $(1,200)$ <br> 737,300 <br> 21,000 <br> 716,300 |

W4A
NCI (40\%)
Value @ doa
84,000

Share of post acq ret'd $40 \% \times 175,000$
Less goodwill impairment $40 \% \times 2,000$
$\begin{array}{r}70,000 \\ \hline 154,000\end{array}$

| 800 |
| ---: |

153,200

W5A Investment in Associate (30\%)

| Cost | 90,000 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Share of post acq ret'd $30 \% \times 230,000$ | 69,000 |
| Less impairment | 159,000 |
| 21,000 |  |

## 6 Orange and Nancy

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June, 20X8

| Revenue $(403,400+193,000-40,000)$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Cost of sales $(201,400+92,600-40,000+4,000)$ | 556,400 |
|  | 258,000 |
| Distribution costs $(16,000+14,600)$ | 298,400 |
| Administrative expenses $(24,250+17,800)$ | $(30,600)$ |
| Tax $(61,750+22,000)$ | $(42,050)$ |
| Profit after tax | 225,750 |

Statement of Changes in Equity (extract) for the year ended 30 June, 20X8

|  | Ret earnings | NCI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Brought forward (W3 b/f) | 190,000 | 24,400 |
| for the year | 142,000 | - |
|  | 332,000 | 24,400 |
| dividends | $(40,000)$ | $(10,000)$ |
|  | 292,000 | 14,400 |
| NCl (W4B) | $(16,800)$ | 16,800 |
|  | 275,200 | 31,200 |
|  |  |  |

W2 Goodwill - "question says to be ignored"
pups

| $C$ | + | $\pi$ | $=$ | SP |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 |  | 25 | 125 |  |
| $25 / 125 \times 1 / 2 \times 40,000$ |  | $=$ | 4,000 pup in Nancy |  |

W3 Consolidated retained earnings (proof of the retained earnings in the Statement of Changes in Equity)


## 8 Nice

(a) Statement of comprehensive income

| Surplus on revaluation of properties | 120 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Net gains not recognised in the Statement of Income | 120 |
| Net profit for the year (566-50) | 516 |
| Total recognised gains and losses | $\frac{636}{\square}$ |

Note: The effect of the change in accounting policy would be shown at the foot of the comparative statement of recognised income and expense (not required by the question).
(b) Statement of Changes in Equity


Balance at 1 January 20X9
Change in accounting policy
Restated balance
Surplus on revaluation of properties
Net gains not recognised in the Statement of Income

| Share Capital | Share Premium | Revaluation Surplus | Retained Earnings | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| 2,800 | 1,150 | 750 | 2,120 | 6,820 |
|  |  | (40) | 40 | $=$ |
| 2,800 | 1,150 | 710 | 2,160 | 6,820 |
|  |  | 120 |  | 120 |
|  |  | 120 |  | 120 |

Net profit for the year (566-50)


Dividends
(35)
200)
(200)

Transfer of realised profit (W1)
(W1) Calculation of profit realised on sale of revalued asset
Revaluation recognised in past
50,000
Less: amounts transferred to retained earnings:
$(80,000 / 10-30,000 / 10) \times 3$

| $(15,000)$ |
| ---: |
| 35,000 |

## 9 Tours

Tours and Bite
On the Statement of Financial Position (extracts) at 31 December, 200X2

|  |  | $T$ | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TNCA (12,000-2×800) |  | 10,600 | 10,600 |
| LTL Finance lease creditors |  | 7,740 | 8,232 |
| CL Finance lease creditors |  | 1,178 | 1,341 |
| Accrued finance lease interest |  | 826 |  |
| Operating expenses, depreciation | 800 | 800 |  |
| Finance charges, finance lease interest | 826 | 750 |  |

In the Notes to the Financial Statements (extracts) for the year ended 31 December, 20X2
Accounting policy note about depreciation
A note reconciling minimum lease payments with the present value

| Payable within one year | 2,004 | 2,004 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| More than one year, less than five | 8,016 | 8,016 |
| More than five years | 2,004 | 2,004 |
| 12,024 | 12,024 |  |

Less interest not yet due

Present value of finance lease liabilities
Within one year

| 3,106 | 2,451 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 8,918 | 9,573 |

More than one year, less than five
More than one year

| 1,831 | 1,873 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 5,909 | 6,359 |
| 1,178 | 1,341 |
| $\mathbf{8 , 9 1 8}$ | $\underline{9,573}$ |

A note concerning the movement on TNCA

|  | T | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost brought forward, 1 January, 20X2 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Aditions at cost | - | - |
| Disposals at cost | - | - |
| Cost carried forward, 31 December, 20X2 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Depreciation brought forward,1 January, 20X2 | 800 | 800 |
| For the year | 800 | 800 |
|  | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| On disposals | - | - |
| Depreciation carried forward, 31 December 20X2 | 1,600 | 1,600 |
| Net book value at 31 December, 20X2 | 10,400 | 10,400 |
| Net book value at 1 January 20X2 | 11,200 | $\underline{11,200}$ |

## Workings

|  | T | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost at 1 January, 20X1 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Deposit | $(2,004)$ | - |
|  | 9,996 | 12,000 |
| Interest to 31 December 20X1 | 926 | 831 |
|  | 10,922 | 12,831 |
| Paid on 31 December, 20x1 | - | 2,004 |
| Balance at 31 December, 20X1 | 10,992 | 10,827 |
| Paid on 1 January, 20X2 | $(2,004)$ | - |
|  | 8,918 | 10,827 |
| Interest to 31 December, 20X2 | 826 | 750 |
|  | 9,744 | 11,577 |
| Paid on 31 December, 20X2 | - | $(2,004)$ |
| Balance at 31 December, 20X2 | 9,744 | 9,573 |
| Paid on 1 January, 20x3 | $(2,004)$ | - |
| 1 | 7,740 | 9,573 |
| Interest to 31 December, 20X3 | 717 | 663 |
|  | 8,457 | 10,236 |
| Paid on 31 December, 20x3 | - | $(2,004)$ |
| Balance at 31 December, 20×3 | 8,457 | 8,232 |

## 10 Dial <br> Deferred tax liability

20X6
\$'000
Amount charged to Statement of Comprehensive Income (W1) ..... 186
Amount charged to equity (W2) * ..... 252
Balance c/d ..... 438
*The deferred tax on the revaluation gain will be charged to the revaluation surplus as IAS 12 requires deferred tax on gains recognised directly in equity to be charged or credited directly to equity.

## Workings

1 Tax depreciation


NBV
Jax WDV:
At 1 October 20X5405

Expenditure in year
290
Less: WDA (25\%)
695


Cumulative timing difference

2 Revaluation surplus
Temporary difference (\$1,500,000 - \$600,000) @ 28\% = \$252,000

## 11 Code

Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended 31 October 20x2
Cash flows from operating activities
Net profit before taxation 580
Adjustments for:
Depreciation 375
Loss on disposal of assets 20
Interest expense $\quad 63$
Operating profit before working capital changes 1038
Increase in inventories (44)
Increase in receivables (46)
Decrease in payables
(61)

Cash generated from operations $\quad 887$
Interest paid
Dividend paid (210)
Tax paid
(100)

Net cash flow from operating activities
Cash flows from investing activities
Purchase of property, plant and equipment
(660)

Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment
240
Net cash flow from investing activities
Cash flows from financing activities
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Proceeds from issue of shares } & 300\end{array}$
Redemption of preference shares
Repayment of long term loan
Net cash flow from financing activities
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning 1 November, 20X1
20
$-(36)$

Cash and cash equivalents at 31 October, 20X2

## Note to the Statement of Cash Flows

Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash at bank and overdrafts and comprise the following Statement of Financial Position amounts.

| Cash at bank | $20 \times 2$ | $20 \times 1$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Overdrafts | - | 20 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $\boxed{(36)}$ | $=$ |

## Workings

W1 Additions to non current assets



OpenTuition com

Dividends paid
Proposed preference dividend in 20X1 represents full dividend due for year (7.5\% of $\$ 400$ ), as does proposed preference dividend in 20X2 (7.5\% of \$200). Therefore preference dividend paid in 20X2 is \$30,000.
Equity dividends
Equity dividends

|  | \$'000 |  | \$'000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\therefore$ Cash | 180 | b/f | 180 |
|  |  | Statement of Comprehensive Income (215-15) | 200 |
| c/f | 200 |  |  |
|  | 380 |  | 380 |

In schedule format


## 12 Jauciu

| Basic eps | $\frac{420,000}{2,032,910}$ | $=20.66 \mathrm{c}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Last year as disclosed |  | 25 C |
| As restated $(25 \times 7 / 10 \times$ ‥55/4) | 15.97 C |  |
| Diluted eps |  | 15.82 C |

Working

| D | $\boldsymbol{N}$ | $\boldsymbol{P}$ | $\boldsymbol{F}$ | $\boldsymbol{W}$ |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.9 .08 | $1,000,000$ | $5 / 12$ | $10 / 7$ | $4 / 3.65$ | 652.316 |
| 31.1 .09 | $1,400,000$ | $2 / 12$ | $10 / 7$ | $4 / 3.65$ | 365,297 |
| 1.4 .09 | $2,000,000$ | $2 / 12$ |  | $4 / 3.65$ | 365,297 |
| 31.5 .09 | $2,600,000$ | $3 / 12$ |  |  | $\underline{050,000}$ |
|  |  |  |  | $\underline{2,032,910}$ |  |

## 244

Rights fraction calculation

| 10 | 4 | 40 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 3 | 2.50 | 7.50 |
|  | 3.65 | 47.50 |

Rights fraction is $\therefore \quad 4 / 3.65$
Dilutions calculations
Options

| $2,000,000$ | 3 | $6,000,000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1,500,000$ | 4 | $6,000,000$ |
| 500,000 | pes and no pee |  |


| Loans |  | $\times 190$ | 133,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 70,000 |  |  |
| 2011 | 100 |  |  |
| 2012 | 70,000 | $\times 185$ | 143,888 |
|  | 90 |  |  |
| 2015 | 70,000 | $\times 240$ | 140,000 |
| 2015 | 120 | $\times 240$ | 140,000 |

$\therefore$ take the 2012 conversion of 143,888 pes

| 70,000 $\times 7 \%$ | $=$ | 4,900 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| less tax @ 28\% |  | 1,372 |  |  |
| net saving |  | 3,528 |  |  |
|  | shares |  | earnings | eps |
|  | 2,032,910 |  | 420,000 | 20.66 |
| - options | 500,000 |  | - |  |
|  | 2,532,910 |  | 420,000 | 16.58 |
| loan | 143,888 |  | 3,528 |  |
|  | 2,676,798 |  | 423,528 | 15.82 |

# Spread the word about OpenTuition.com so that all ACCA Students can benefit from free ACCA resources. 

Print and share our posters.

OpenTuition.com
Free resources for accountancy students


## 回跴回 $x-510$ 8茴空 18tal <br> OpenTuition．com <br> Free resources for accountancy students



CHAT WITH ACCA STUDENTS

## Exix路 $\square$ 垴㽞定家 C）OpenTuition．com Free resources for accountancy students



THE BEST THINGS IN LIFE ARE FREE

Join ACCA Study Groups only on opentuition．com

# 回郘回 $x-10$ ■回定 <br> <br> C <br> <br> C <br> <br> OpenTuition．com 

 <br> <br> OpenTuition．com}

Free resources for accountancy students

Toin

## THE BEST THINGS IN LIFE ARE FREE http：／／opentuition．com／community／

# 160,000 members can't be wrong 



## 100\% Free

Free course notes, Free lectures and forums with tutor support

# OpenTuition.com 

 Free resources for accountancy students

ONE FORUM TO
RULE THEM ALL
Join Free and Most Active ACCA opentuition.com/forums

# JOIN THE LLARGEST ACCA COMMUNITY 


http://opentuition.com/community/

OpenTuition.com

島男
Free resources for accountancy students

## OpenTuition.com

Free resources for accountancy students

ONE FORUM TO RULE THEM ALL

Free ACCA Tutors' Support only on opentuition.com


[^0]:    the financial statements are prepared in accordance with and comply with IFRS. The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention as modified by the revaluation of property, plant and equipment, marketable securities and investment properties. their residual values over their estimated useful life as follows:

[^1]:    to be classed as an obligating event it is necessary that the entity has no realistic alternative to settling the obligation created by the event

[^2]:    * if the probable liability is not capable of reliable measurement, or will probably not involve the outflow of economic resource, then treat it as a disclosable contingent liability.

    For latest course notes, free audio \& video lectures, support and forums please visit

[^3]:    (d) Employees

[^4]:    Called-up Share Capital

